



## **INVITATION FOR BID (IFB)**

# **107' HEAVY DUTY AERIAL LADDER APPARATUS FOR THE BILLINGS FIRE DEPARTMENT**

### **Contents:**

- A. Summary of Invitation for Bid
- B. Instructions to Bidders
- C. Contract Requirements and Specifications
- D. Pricing and Addendum
- E. Standard Terms and Conditions
- F. Conditions and Non-Collusion Form
- G. Intent to Respond Form
- H. Questions

Attachment A – Master Q & A Form

Exhibit A – Contract Requirements and Specifications



## **A. Summary of Invitation for Bid**

This bid is for the purpose of entering into a contract for a **107' HEAVY DUTY AERIAL LADDER APPARATUS** for the Billings Fire Department. The successful bidder agrees to provide the City of Billings with an acceptable quality of equipment/service, performance and workmanship as determined by the City of Billings.

It is the purpose of this bid to obtain the best quality of equipment/service at the most favorable price to the City of Billings. Consideration will be given for the level of service offered and ability to meet stated specifications as outlined in the contract documents.

The lowest bid need not be accepted if it is documented that a specific supplier in the past has been a poor performer or has provided poor goods.

## **B. Instructions to Bidders**

Sealed bids entitled **107' HEAVY DUTY AERIAL LADDER APPARATUS** for the City of Billings Fire Department will be received by the City Clerk up until 2:00 PM (MST) on Tuesday, August 3, 2021.

**\*ATTENTION\*** Notice regarding bid submittals, public [bid openings](#) and bid security maintenance. The process in which bids may be submitted, accepted and opened, has changed due to the COVID-19 response. All bids may be submitted to the Billings City Clerk, via email at [bids@billingsmt.gov](mailto:bids@billingsmt.gov) or via mail at 210 N. 27<sup>th</sup> Street, Billings, MT 59101 (P. O. Box 1178, Billings, MT 59103). Bids will be publicly opened and read aloud via Facebook Live on the City's Facebook page: <https://www.facebook.com/Billings-MT-City-Government-74352842013/>. Bid tabulations will be posted for public viewing after the bids have been opened.

More specific additional information regarding this Invitation to Bid may be obtained by contacting Assistant Fire Chief Matt Hoppel, via telephone at 406-237-6166, or via email at [hoppelm@billingsmt.gov](mailto:hoppelm@billingsmt.gov).

Each bid must be accompanied by a Certified Check, Cashier's Check, or Bid Bond payable to the City of Billings, Montana, in the amount not less than ten percent (10%) of the total amount of the bid. The bid security will be retained by the City Clerk until the successful bidder enters into a contract with the City of Billings. If no contract is entered into, by the successful bidder, within sixty (60) days the security may be forfeited to the City of Billings.

Successful bidders shall be required to furnish an approved Performance Bond in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the contract amount. If the



successful bidder does not manufacture the chassis, the bidder shall supply a warranty bond, in addition to their performance bond, along with their signed contract. This warranty bond shall guarantee all terms and conditions of the Basic One (1) Year Limited Warranty and names both the bidder and chassis manufacturer as co-principals. This warranty bond shall be issued for the contract amount and shall remain in force for a term which is consistent with the term of the Basic One (1) Year Limited Warranty.

No bids may be withdrawn after the scheduled time for the public opening of bids, which is 2:00 PM (MST) on Tuesday, August 3, 2021.

The right is reserved to reject any or all bids received, to waive irregularities, to postpone the award of the contract for a period of not to exceed sixty (60) days, and to accept that bid which is in the best interests of the City of Billings, Montana.

The City of Billings is an Equal Opportunity Employer. The Contractor and subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR 60-300.5(a) and 41 CFR 60-741.5(a), which prohibit discrimination against qualified protected veterans and/or qualified individuals on the basis of disability, and requires affirmative action by covered prime contractors and subcontractors to employ and advance in employment qualified protected veterans and individuals with disabilities.

#### EXAMINATION OF DOCUMENTS

Before submitting a bid, the bidder shall:

- a. Carefully examine the Standards and Specifications as well as all other attached documents;
- b. Fully inform themselves of the existing conditions and limitations;
- c. Include with the bid sufficient information to cover all items required in the specifications.

#### BID COMPLIANCE

It shall be the responsibility of the bidder to see that all bids are submitted to the office of the City Clerk before 2:00 PM (MST) on Tuesday, August 3, 2021.

#### BID MODIFICATIONS

Bids shall be made on the forms provided herein; they shall not contain any recapitulation of the work to be done. Modifications, additions or changes to the terms and conditions of this Invitation for Bid may be cause for rejection of the bid. Bids submitted on other forms may be rejected.

#### INTERPRETATION PRIORITY



Should a bidder find discrepancies in, or omissions from, the specifications, or be in doubt as to their meaning, bidder shall notify Assistant Fire Chief Matt Hoppel, via telephone at 406-237-6166, or via email at [hoppelm@billingsmt.gov](mailto:hoppelm@billingsmt.gov), who will send written instructions or addenda to all bidders. The City will not be responsible for oral interpretation. All addenda issued prior to bid opening shall be incorporated into and become a portion and part of the contract/agreement upon award. Questions received less than ninety-six (96) hours before the bid opening cannot be answered.

#### WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

Bidders may withdraw their bid either personally or by written request at any time prior to the time set for bid opening. No bid may be withdrawn or modified after the time set for opening, unless and until the award of the contract is delayed for a period exceeding sixty (60) days.

#### BID PRICE VALID

Bidders must honor their bid price for ninety (90) days from the date of sealed bid opening.

#### FUTURE PURCHASES

The bid price will remain in effect for the duration of the model year production and within the manufacturer's capacity to produce the units. The City may place additional orders for vehicles from the prices established as a result of this bid.

The prices established from this bid may be extended to other political subdivisions within the State of Montana solely at the vendor's discretion.

#### CERTIFICATION

The bidder certifies that the bid has been arrived at by the bidder independently and has been submitted without any collusion designed to limit independent bidding or competition. The bidder further certifies that the materials, products, services and/or goods offered herein meet all requirements of the stated specifications and are equal in quality, value and performance with highest quality, nationally advertised brand and/or trade names.

Manufacturer's trade names, if used in specifications, are for the express purpose of establishing a standard of quality and coordination of design, not for the purpose of limiting competition.

#### INSURANCE



## **INSURANCE PROVIDED BY BIDDER**

### **COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE**

The successful bidder shall, during the performance of the contract and for three (3) years following acceptance of the product, keep in force at least the following minimum limits of commercial general liability insurance:

Each Occurrence: \$1,000,000

Products/Completed Operations Aggregate: \$1,000,000

Personal and Advertising Injury: \$1,000,000

General Aggregate: \$2,000,000

Coverage shall be written on a Commercial General Liability form. The policy shall be written on an occurrence form and shall include Contractual Liability coverage for bodily injury and property damage subject to the terms and conditions of the policy. The policy shall include Owner as an additional insured when required by written contract.

### **COMMERCIAL AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY INSURANCE**

The successful bidder shall, during the performance of the contract, keep in force at least the following minimum limits of commercial automobile liability insurance and coverage shall be written on a Commercial Automobile liability form:

Each Accident Combined Single Limit: \$1,000,000

The policy shall include Owner as an additional insured when required by written contract.

### **UMBRELLA/EXCESS LIABILITY INSURANCE**

The successful bidder shall, during the performance of the contract and for three (3) years following acceptance of the product, keep in force at least the following minimum limits of umbrella liability insurance:

Aggregate: \$3,000,000

Each Occurrence: \$3,000,000

The umbrella policy shall be written on an occurrence basis and at a minimum provide excess to the bidder's General Liability and Automobile Liability policies.

The required limits can be provided by one (1) or more policies provided all other insurance requirements are met.

Coverage shall be provided by a carrier(s) rated A- or better by A.M. Best.



All policies shall provide a 30-day notice of cancellation to the named insured. The Certificate of Insurance shall provide the following cancellation clause: Should any of the above described policies be cancelled before the expiration date thereof, notice shall be delivered in accordance with the policy provisions.

Bidder agrees to furnish owner with a current Certificate of Insurance with the coverages listed above along with the bid. The policy shall include Owner as an additional insured when required by written contract.

### **INSURANCE PROVIDED BY MANUFACTURER**

#### **PRODUCT LIABILITY INSURANCE**

The manufacturer shall, during the performance of the contract and for three (3) years following acceptance of the product, keep in force at least the following minimum limits of Product Liability insurance:

Each Occurrence: \$1,000,000

Products/Completed Operations Aggregate: \$1,000,000

Coverage shall be written on a Commercial General Liability form. The policy shall be written on an occurrence form. The manufacturer's policy shall include the owner as additional insured when required by written contract between the Owner and an authorized dealer.

#### **UMBRELLA/EXCESS LIABILITY INSURANCE**

The manufacturer shall, during the performance of the contract and for three (3) years following acceptance of the product, keep in force at least the following minimum limits of umbrella liability insurance:

Each Occurrence: \$25,000,000

Aggregate: \$25,000,000

The umbrella policy shall be written on an occurrence basis and provide excess to the manufacturer's General Liability/Products policies.

The required limits can be provided by one (1) or more policies provided all other insurance requirements are met.

Coverage shall be provided by a carrier(s) rated A- or better by A.M. Best.

All policies shall provide a 30-day notice of cancellation to the named insured. The Certificate of Insurance shall provide the following cancellation clause: Should any of the above described policies be cancelled before the expiration date thereof, notice shall be delivered in accordance with the policy provisions.



Manufacturer agrees to furnish owner with a current Certificate of Insurance with the coverages listed above along with the bid. The certificate shall show the purchaser as the certificate holder and an additional insured.

### ELIGIBILITY

The successful bidder will be required to provide copies of the following, or the ability to obtain the following within 15 days of notification of contract award:

- Completed and signed the new vendor forms, if necessary (to be eligible for payment): <http://mtbillings3.civicplus.com/DocumentCenter/View/26004>
- City of Billings Business License: <http://ci.billings.mt.us/981/Business-Licenses>
- Montana Contractor's License: <http://erd.dli.mt.gov/work-comp-regulations/montana-contractor/construction-contractor-registration>
- Certificate of Workman's Compensation or Certificate of Exemption from Workman's Compensation: <http://erd.dli.mt.gov/work-comp-regulations>
- The successful bidder will be required to purchase a City business license and complete the new vendor forms in order to be eligible for payment.

### EVIDENCE OF QUALIFICATION

Upon request of the City of Billings, a bidder whose bid is under consideration for award may be required to manifest satisfactory evidence of his financial resources, experience, the organization and equipment as well as service provisions bidder has available or will make available. In determining the lowest responsible bidder, in addition to price, the following considerations may be addressed:

- a) The ability, capacity and skill of the bidder to perform the contract or provide the service required.
- b) The character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience and efficiency of the bidder.
- c) Whether the bidder can perform the contract within time specified.
- d) The quality of performance of previous contracts, agreements and/or performance.
- e) Previous and/or existing compliance by the bidder with laws relating to the contract or services.
- f) Such other information which may be secured having a bearing on the decision to award the contract.

## **C. Contract Requirements and Specifications**

See Exhibit A.



#### D. Pricing and Addendum

Please bid net prices at which you will agree to furnish required goods or services.

Please bid net prices at which you will agree to furnish required goods or services.

TOTAL BID PRICE - \_\_\_\_\_ dollars  
(words)

and \_\_\_\_\_ cents (\$ \_\_\_\_\_).  
(words) (figures)

Other/Notes: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

I/We acknowledge \_\_\_\_\_ addendum.  
#

\_\_\_\_\_  
Company Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Name (please print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Contact Position

**By signing the above, I certify that I am authorized by the Company named above to respond to this request.**





## **E. Standard Terms and Conditions**

In case of default by the successful bidder or failure to deliver the goods or services within the time specified, the City Purchasing Agent, after written notice, may procure them from other sources and hold contractor responsible for excess costs occasioned thereby.

The specifications attached to the instructions to bidders establish a standard of quality desired by the City. Any bidder may submit quotations on any article which substantially complies with these specifications as to quality, workmanship and service. The City reserves the right to make its selections of materials or services purchased, based on its best judgment as to which articles substantially comply with the requirements of the specifications.

No alteration in any of the terms, conditions, delivery, quality, or specifications will be effective without prior written consent of the City.

No exception to delivery or service dates shall be allowed unless prior written approval is first obtained from the City.

The contractor warrants all articles supplied under this contract to conform to specifications, herein. The contractor will deliver a warranty stating that all articles supplied under the contract are fit and sufficient for the purpose manufactured, merchantable, and free from defects.

In the event the City is entitled to a prompt payment or cash discount, the period of computation shall commence on the date of delivery, or receipt of correctly completed invoices, whichever is later. If an adjustment of payment is necessary, the discount period shall commence on the date final approval for payment is authorized.

The contractor agrees not to discriminate against any client, employee or applicant for employment or for services, because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex or age with regard to, but not limited to, the following: employment upgrading; demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoffs and termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; selection for training; rendition of services. It is further understood that any contractor who is in violation of this shall be barred forthwith from receiving awards of any purchase order for the City unless a satisfactory showing is made that discriminatory practices have terminated and that a reoccurrence of such acts are unlikely.

The City reserves the right to cancel and terminate this contract forthwith upon giving 30 days written notice to the contractor. (This provision does not apply to the purchase of materials and equipment. A purchase order for materials and equipment is a binding contract.)

Should either party employ an attorney or attorneys or utilize the services of in-house attorneys to enforce any of the provisions hereof or to protect its interest in any manner arising under this contract, the non-prevailing party in any action pursued in a court of competent jurisdiction agrees to pay to the prevailing party all reasonable costs, damages, expenses, and attorneys' fees, including fees for in-house attorneys, expended or incurred in connection therewith.

Where applicable, possible or required, bidder is required to submit descriptive literature, sample material, design sketches and detailed shop drawings. Failure to submit required items may result in rejection of the bid or termination of contract.

The successful bidder may not make any advertising or sale use of the fact that contract items are being used by purchaser and other approved agencies, under penalty of contract termination.

This Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Montana. Venue for any suit between the parties arising out of this Agreement shall be the State of Montana Thirteenth Judicial District Court, Yellowstone County.

The contractor may not assign or subcontract the agreement, or the right to receive reasonable performance of any act called for by the contract, shall be deemed waived by a waiver by City of a breach thereof as to any particular transaction or occurrence.

Regardless of FOB point, contractor agrees to bear all risks of loss, injury, or destruction of goods and materials ordered herein and such loss, injury, or destruction shall not release contractor from any obligation hereunder.

All materials submitted in response to this IFB become public records under Article II, Section 9 of the Montana Constitution and §§ 2-6-102 and 7-1-4144, MCA and may be distributed by written request pursuant to Montana's Constitutional Right to Know or Public Records Acts.

Information provided in response to this IFB will be held in confidence and will not be revealed or discussed with competitors prior to award of Contract by Council. However, one copy of each bid submitted shall be retained for the official files of the Department and will become public record after award of the Contract.

Records and materials that are constitutionally protected from disclosure are not subject to the provisions of this section.



## F. Conditions and Non-Collusion Agreement

To receive consideration, this form must be signed in full by a responsible, authorized agent, officer, employee or representative of your firm.

### CONDITIONS AND NON-COLLUSION AGREEMENT

We have read and agree to the conditions and stipulations contained herein and to the Standard Terms and Conditions contained on the attached.

We further agree to furnish the product/services specified at the prices stated herein. We additionally agree to deliver the products/services to the location and by the date set forth herein, if applicable.

In signing this bid, you also certify that you have not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement or participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competition; that no attempt has been made to induce any other person or firm to submit or not to submit a bid; that this bid has been independently arrived at without collusion with any other bidder, competitor or potential competitor; that this bid has not been knowingly disclosed prior to the opening of bids to any other bidder or competitor; that the above statement is accurate under penalty of perjury.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Legal Name of Firm/Corporation

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Number





## **H. Questions**

Questions regarding this Invitation for Bids must be sent to the contact person listed in Section B no later than 5 business days prior to due date. The City will make every effort to provide a written response within 2 business days. Whenever responses to inquiries would constitute a modification or addition to the original IFB, the reply will be made in the form of an addendum to the IFB, a copy of which will be posted on the City's website and forwarded to all Suppliers who have submitted an "Intent to Respond" form (Section G).

Supplier must submit their questions via email using the "Master Q & A" form found below (Attachment A), and provide, at a minimum, the following:

- Supplier's name, requester, and appropriate contact information.
- The question, clearly stated.
- Specific reference to the applicable IFB section(s).



## ATTACHMENT A

### MASTER Q & A FORM

#### IFB: 107' HEAVY DUTY AERIAL LADDER APPARATUS

<b>Master Q&amp;A</b>	Any questions regarding this IFB should be submitted according to the process outlined below. The City will make every effort to answer within two (2) days of receiving the questions.
<b>Q&amp;A Process</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Prepare questions or concerns on the template provided.</li><li>2. Complete the table in full, providing a date for each question and a section of the IFB to reference (if applicable).</li><li>3. Submit the completed form via email to <a href="mailto:hoppelm@billingsmt.gov">hoppelm@billingsmt.gov</a>. Attach associated documents as necessary.</li></ol> <p>Please contact Assistant Fire Chief Matt Hoppel with any questions regarding this process.</p>

Questions from: \_\_\_\_\_ Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

#	Date	Reference Section	Question or Comment	City Response
1				
2				
3				
4				



## **EXHIBIT A**

### **CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS**

## **CONTENTS**

INTENT OF SPECIFICATIONS .....	18
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS .....	18
EXCEPTIONS.....	19
GENERAL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION .....	20
QUALITY AND WORKMANSHIP .....	20
DELIVERY .....	20
MANUALS AND SERVICE INFORMATION.....	21
SAFETY VIDEO.....	21
PERFORMANCE TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS.....	21
FAILURE TO MEET TEST.....	21
SERVICE AND WARRANTY SUPPORT (DEALERSHIP).....	22
SERVICE AND WARRANTY SUPPORT (MANUFACTURER) .....	22
LIABILITY .....	23
SINGLE SOURCE MANUFACTURER.....	23
NFPA 2016 STANDARDS .....	23
NFPA COMPLIANCY .....	24
VEHICLE INSPECTION PROGRAM CERTIFICATION.....	24
INSPECTION CERTIFICATE.....	24
PUMP TEST .....	25
GENERATOR TEST .....	25
BREATHING AIR TEST .....	25
INSPECTION TRIP(S) .....	25
PERFORMANCE BOND, 1 YEAR .....	26
APPROVAL DRAWING .....	26
ELECTRICAL WIRING DIAGRAMS.....	26
CHASSIS.....	26
WHEELBASE .....	26
GVW RATING.....	27
FRAME .....	27
FRAME REINFORCEMENT .....	27
FRONT NON DRIVE AXLE.....	27

FRONT SUSPENSION .....	28
FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS.....	28
FRONT OIL SEALS .....	28
FRONT TIRES.....	29
REAR AXLE.....	29
TOP SPEED OF VEHICLE .....	29
REAR SUSPENSION .....	29
REAR OIL SEALS.....	29
REAR TIRES .....	29
TIRE BALANCE.....	29
TIRE PRESSURE MANAGEMENT.....	29
FRONT HUB COVERS.....	30
REAR HUB COVERS .....	30
CHROME LUG NUT COVERS .....	30
MUD FLAPS .....	30
AUTOMATIC TIRE CHAINS .....	30
WHEEL CHOCKS.....	30
Wheel Chock Brackets.....	30
ANTI-LOCK BRAKE SYSTEM .....	30
BRAKES .....	31
AIR COMPRESSOR, BRAKE SYSTEM.....	31
BRAKE SYSTEM.....	31
BRAKE SYSTEM AIR DRYER.....	31
BRAKE LINES .....	32
AIR INLET WITH AUTOMATIC EJECT.....	32
ALL WHEEL LOCK-UP .....	32
ENGINE.....	32
REPTO DRIVE .....	32
HIGH IDLE.....	33
ENGINE BRAKE .....	33
CLUTCH FAN .....	33
ENGINE AIR INTAKE .....	33
EXHAUST SYSTEM.....	33



RADIATOR .....	34
COOLANT LINES .....	34
FUEL TANK .....	35
DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK.....	35
FUEL COOLER .....	35
TRANSMISSION.....	35
TRANSMISSION SHIFTER .....	36
TRANSMISSION PROGRAMMING .....	36
TRANSMISSION COOLER.....	36
DRIVELINE.....	36
STEERING .....	36
STEERING WHEEL.....	36
LOGO AND CUSTOMER DESIGNATION ON DASH .....	37
FRONT WINCH .....	37
BUMPER .....	37
Gravel Pan.....	38
LEFT SIDE TOOL BOX.....	38
Left Side Hose Tray Restraint .....	38
RIGHT SIDE HOSE TRAY .....	38
Right Side Hose Tray Restraint.....	38
TOW HOOKS .....	38
CAB .....	38
CAB ROOF DRIP RAIL.....	40
CAB PUMP ENCLOSURE .....	40
INTERIOR CAB INSULATION .....	40
FENDER LINERS .....	40
PANORAMIC WINDSHIELD .....	40
WINDSHIELD WIPERS .....	40
ENGINE TUNNEL.....	40
CAB REAR WALL EXTERIOR COVERING .....	41
CAB LIFT .....	41
Cab Lift Interlock .....	41
GRILLE .....	41

DOOR JAMB SCUFFPLATES .....	42
SIDE OF CAB MOLDING.....	42
MIRRORS.....	42
DOORS .....	42
Door Panels .....	43
ELECTRIC OPERATED CAB DOOR WINDOWS .....	43
ELECTRIC CAB DOOR LOCKS .....	43
CAB STEPS.....	43
CAB EXTERIOR HANDRAILS .....	43
STEP LIGHTS .....	44
FENDER CROWNS.....	44
CAB DASH .....	44
MOUNTING PLATE ON ENGINE TUNNEL .....	44
MOUNTING SYSTEM.....	44
CAB INTERIOR .....	45
CAB INTERIOR UPHOLSTERY .....	45
CAB INTERIOR PAINT .....	45
CAB FLOOR.....	45
DEFROST/AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM .....	45
Cab Defroster.....	45
Cab/Crew Auxiliary Heater .....	46
Air Conditioning.....	46
Climate Control .....	47
Gravity Drain Tubes .....	47
SUN VISORS.....	47
GRAB HANDLES.....	47
ENGINE COMPARTMENT LIGHTS.....	47
ACCESS TO ENGINE DIPSTICKS .....	47
CAB SAFETY SYSTEM .....	48
FRONTAL IMPACT PROTECTION.....	48
SIDE ROLL PROTECTION.....	49
SEATING CAPACITY .....	49
DRIVER SEAT .....	49

OFFICER SEAT .....	49
REAR FACING LEFT SIDE CABINET .....	50
Cabinet Light.....	50
REAR FACING RIGHT SIDE CABINET .....	50
Cabinet Light.....	51
FORWARD FACING CENTER SEATS.....	51
REAR FACING CENTER CABINET.....	52
Cabinet Light.....	52
SEAT UPHOLSTERY .....	52
AIR BOTTLE HOLDERS.....	52
BACK REST INSERTS .....	52
SEAT BELTS .....	53
HELMET STORAGE PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT .....	53
CAB DOME LIGHTS.....	53
PORTABLE HAND LIGHTS, PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT.....	53
CAB INSTRUMENTATION .....	54
Gauges .....	54
Indicator Lamps .....	55
Alarms.....	56
Indicator Lamp and Alarm Prove-Out .....	56
Control Switches .....	56
Custom Switch Panels .....	58
Diagnostic Panel .....	58
Cab LCD Display .....	58
AIR RESTRICTION INDICATOR .....	59
"DO NOT MOVE APPARATUS" INDICATOR .....	59
DO NOT MOVE TRUCK MESSAGES .....	59
SWITCH PANELS.....	59
WIPER CONTROL.....	60
HOURLY METER - AERIAL DEVICE .....	60
AERIAL MASTER .....	60
AERIAL PTO SWITCH.....	60
SPARE CIRCUIT .....	60

SPARE CIRCUIT .....	60
SPARE CIRCUIT .....	61
SPARE CIRCUIT .....	61
SPARE CIRCUIT .....	62
SPARE CIRCUIT .....	62
SPARE CIRCUIT .....	62
CUSTOMER SUPPLIED RADIO WIRING.....	63
SPARE CIRCUIT .....	63
Center Storage Bin .....	63
SWITCH, TIRE CHAINS, HARD WIRED ROCKER .....	64
SWITCH, SIREN BRAKE, HARD WIRED ROCKER .....	64
INFORMATION CENTER .....	64
General Screen Design.....	64
Home/Transit Screen .....	65
On Scene Screen.....	65
Virtual Buttons.....	65
Page Screen .....	65
COLLISION MITIGATION .....	67
VEHICLE DATA RECORDER.....	68
Seat Belt Monitoring System .....	68
INTERCOM SYSTEM .....	69
RADIO / INTERCOM INTERFACE CABLE .....	69
UNDER THE HELMET HEADSET, RADIO TRANSMIT .....	69
HEADSET HANGERS .....	70
GPS / MULTIMODE ANTENNA INSTALLATION .....	70
RADIO ANTENNA MOUNT .....	70
VEHICLE VIDEO SYSTEM TO MUX DISPLAY .....	70
ELECTRICAL POWER CONTROL SYSTEM.....	71
Solid-State Control System .....	71
Circuit Protection and Control Diagram .....	72
On-Board Electrical System Diagnostics .....	72
Prognostics .....	72
Advanced Diagnostics.....	73

Tech Module with WiFi.....	73
Indicator Light and Alarm Prove-Out System.....	73
Voltage Monitor System .....	73
Power and Ground Studs.....	74
Enhanced Software.....	74
EMI/RFI Protection.....	74
ELECTRICAL.....	75
BATTERY SYSTEM.....	75
BATTERY CHARGER .....	76
BATTERY SYSTEM.....	76
MASTER BATTERY SWITCH.....	76
AUTO EJECT FOR SHORELINE.....	76
BATTERY COMPARTMENTS .....	77
JUMPER STUDS .....	77
ALTERNATOR.....	77
RELOCATE, REAR MULTIPLEX POWER DISTRIBUTION .....	77
ELECTRONIC LOAD MANAGER .....	77
SEQUENCER .....	78
HEADLIGHTS.....	79
FRONT DIRECTIONALS .....	79
INTERMEDIATE LIGHT.....	79
CAB CLEARANCE/MARKER/ID LIGHTS .....	79
FRONT CAB SIDE DIRECTIONAL/MARKER LIGHTS .....	79
REAR CLEARANCE/MARKER/ID LIGHTING.....	80
MARKER LIGHTS.....	81
REAR FMVSS LIGHTING.....	81
LICENSE PLATE BRACKET.....	81
BACK-UP ALARM.....	81
CAB PERIMETER SCENE LIGHTS.....	81
PUMP HOUSE PERIMETER LIGHTS .....	81
BODY PERIMETER SCENE LIGHTS.....	82
SCENE LIGHT HOUSINGS .....	82
12 VOLT LIGHTING.....	82

12 VOLT DC SCENE LIGHTS .....	82
12 VOLT DC SCENE LIGHTS .....	82
12 VOLT LIGHTING.....	83
12 VOLT LIGHTING.....	83
WORK LIGHTS.....	83
HOSE BED LIGHTS .....	83
REAR SCENE LIGHT(S) .....	84
WALKING SURFACE LIGHT .....	84
WATER TANK .....	84
HOSE BED .....	85
AERIAL HOSE BED HOSE RESTRAINT .....	86
RUNNING BOARDS .....	86
TURNTABLE STEPS.....	86
STEP LIGHTS .....	86
SMOOTH ALUMINUM REAR WALL.....	87
TOW EYES.....	87
COMPARTMENTATION .....	87
UNDERBODY SUPPORT SYSTEM .....	87
AGGRESSIVE WALKING SURFACE .....	88
LOUVERS.....	88
TESTING OF BODY DESIGN.....	88
LEFT SIDE COMPARTMENTATION .....	88
RIGHT SIDE COMPARTMENTATION.....	89
REAR COMPARTMENT .....	89
SIDE COMPARTMENT ROLLUP DOORS.....	89
REAR BUMPER.....	90
COMPARTMENT LIGHTING .....	90
MOUNTING TRACKS.....	90
ADJUSTABLE SHELVES .....	90
SLIDE-OUT FLOOR MOUNTED TRAY .....	91
SWING OUT TOOLBOARD .....	91
SWING OUT TOOLBOARD .....	92
SLIDE-OUT TOOLBOARD .....	92

VERTICAL COMPARTMENT PARTITION.....	93
MATting, COMPARTMENT SHELVING .....	93
MATting, COMPARTMENT FLOOR.....	93
EQUIPMENT MOUNTING SYSTEM.....	93
RUB RAIL .....	93
BODY FENDER CROWNS.....	93
HARD SUCTION HOSE.....	94
AIR BOTTLE STORAGE (Triple) .....	94
AIR BOTTLE COMPARTMENT STRAP .....	94
TRIANGULAR EXTINGUISHER STORAGE .....	94
EXTENSION LADDER.....	94
AERIAL EXTENSION LADDER .....	94
ROOF LADDERS.....	94
ADDED ROOF LADDER.....	95
AERIAL FOLDING LADDER .....	95
GROUND LADDER STORAGE .....	95
LADDER STORAGE LIGHTING .....	95
PIKE POLES.....	95
8' PIKE POLE .....	95
6' PIKE POLE .....	95
3' PIKE POLE .....	95
PIKE POLE STORAGE IN TORQUE BOX/LADDER STORAGE .....	96
PUMP .....	96
PUMP MOUNTING .....	97
MECHANICAL SEALS.....	97
PUMP GEAR CASE.....	97
CLUTCH.....	98
PUMPING MODE .....	98
PUMP SHIFT .....	98
TRANSMISSION LOCK UP .....	99
AUXILIARY COOLING SYSTEM .....	99
INTAKE RELIEF VALVE - PUMP.....	99
PRESSURE CONTROLLER.....	99

PRIMING PUMP .....	100
PUMP MANUALS .....	101
PLUMBING, STAINLESS STEEL AND HOSE .....	101
FOAM SYSTEM PLUMBING .....	101
MAIN PUMP INLETS .....	101
MAIN PUMP INLET CAP .....	102
SHORT SUCTION TUBE(S) .....	102
VALVES.....	102
LEFT SIDE INLET.....	102
ANODE, INLET .....	102
INLET CONTROL .....	102
INLET BLEEDER VALVE.....	102
TANK TO PUMP .....	102
TANK REFILL .....	103
LEFT SIDE DISCHARGE OUTLETS .....	103
RIGHT SIDE DISCHARGE OUTLETS .....	103
LARGE DIAMETER DISCHARGE OUTLET .....	103
FRONT DISCHARGE OUTLET .....	103
DISCHARGE CAPS/ INLET PLUGS .....	104
OUTLET BLEEDER VALVE.....	104
LARGE DIAMETER OUTLET CAP .....	104
DISCHARGE OUTLET CONTROLS .....	104
AERIAL OUTLET .....	105
CROSSLAY MODULE .....	105
ROLLUP DOOR, CROSSLAY ENDS.....	105
CROSSLAY(S), LOWER.....	106
1.50" Crosslays .....	106
Crosslay Hose Trays.....	106
CROSSLAY(S), UPPER .....	106
1.50" Crosslays .....	106
2.50" Crosslays .....	107
Crosslay Hose Trays.....	107
CROSSLAY TRAY .....	107



FOAM PROPORTIONER.....	107
System Capacity .....	108
Control System .....	108
Hydraulic Drive System.....	108
Foam Concentrate Pump .....	109
External Foam Concentrate Connection.....	109
Panel Mounted External Pick-Up Connection / Valve .....	109
Pick-Up Hose .....	109
Discharges .....	109
System Electrical Load.....	109
SINGLE FOAM TANK REFILL .....	109
FOAM SYSTEM TRAINING .....	110
FOAM TANK.....	110
FOAM TANK DRAIN.....	110
PUMP MODULE .....	110
PUMP CONTROL PANELS (Left Side Control) .....	110
PASSENGER SIDE PUMP MODULE COMPARTMENT .....	111
PUMP OPERATOR'S PANEL DRAWING.....	112
REMAINING PUMP PANEL(S) .....	112
COLOR CODED TAGS.....	113
SPECIAL TEXT/VERBIAGE TAGS.....	113
PUMP PANEL CONFIGURATION .....	113
PUMP OPERATOR'S PLATFORM .....	113
PUMP OPERATOR'S PLATFORM PERIMETER LIGHT .....	113
PUMP AND GAUGE PANEL.....	113
PUMP AND PLUMBING ACCESS.....	114
PUMP COMPARTMENT LIGHT .....	114
THROTTLE READY GREEN INDICATOR LIGHT .....	114
ALUMINUM HEAT ENCLOSURE .....	114
ELECTRIC GAUGE HEATER.....	114
HEATER, PUMP COMPARTMENT .....	114
VACUUM AND PRESSURE GAUGES .....	115
PRESSURE GAUGES.....	115

WATER LEVEL GAUGE .....	115
MINI SLAVE UNIT .....	116
WATER LEVEL GAUGE .....	116
FOAM LEVEL GAUGE.....	116
SIDE CONTROL PUMP OPERATOR'S/PUMP PANEL LIGHTING.....	117
AIR HORN SYSTEM.....	117
Air Horn Location .....	117
Air Horn Control .....	117
ELECTRONIC SIREN.....	117
SPEAKER.....	117
AUXILIARY MECHANICAL SIREN .....	118
MECHANICAL SIREN CONTROL .....	118
FRONT ZONE UPPER WARNING LIGHTS.....	118
LIGHTS, FRONT ZONE LOWER.....	119
HEADLIGHT FLASHER .....	119
SIDE ZONE LOWER LIGHTING.....	119
SIDE WARNING LIGHTS .....	119
REAR ZONE LOWER LIGHTING .....	120
REAR/SIDE ZONE UPPER WARNING LIGHTS.....	120
TRAFFIC DIRECTING LIGHT.....	120
120 VOLT RECEPTACLE.....	120
120 VOLT RECEPTACLE .....	121
FOUR (4)-SECTION 107 FOOT AERIAL LADDER.....	121
CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS .....	121
LADDER CONSTRUCTION.....	122
VERTICAL HEIGHT .....	123
HORIZONTAL REACH .....	123
TURNTABLE .....	123
ELEVATION SYSTEM .....	124
EXTENSION/RETRACTION SYSTEM.....	125
MANUAL OVERRIDE CONTROLS.....	125
LADDER SLIDE MECHANISM .....	125
ROTATION SYSTEM.....	125

ROTATION INTERLOCK.....	126
LADDER CRADLE INTERLOCK SYSTEM .....	126
AERIAL TORQUE BOX/PEDESTAL .....	126
LOAD CAPACITIES.....	126
35 MPH WIND CONDITIONS/WATERWAY DRY .....	127
35 MPH WIND CONDITIONS/WATERWAY CHARGED .....	127
BOOM SUPPORT.....	127
AERIAL BOOM SUPPORT LIGHT .....	127
AERIAL BOOM PANEL.....	127
FOLDING STEPS .....	128
AERIAL DEVICE RUNG COVERS .....	128
STABILITY TEST .....	128
STOKES STORAGE BRACKETS.....	128
TEMPORARY SCABBARD AT END OF AERIAL .....	128
LADDER STORAGE MOUNTING BRACKETS.....	128
LIGHTS FOR TURNTABLE WALKWAY .....	129
INFORMATION CENTER .....	129
OPERATION.....	129
GENERAL SCREEN DESIGN .....	129
PAGE SCREENS.....	130
MENU SCREENS .....	131
LOWER STABILIZER CONTROL STATIONS .....	132
TURNTABLE CONTROL STATION.....	132
HIGH IDLE.....	133
REMOTE AERIAL CONTROL.....	133
STABILIZERS.....	133
STABILIZER CONTROLS.....	135
STABILIZER PAN MATERIAL .....	136
STABILIZER CONTROL BOX ALUMINUM DOOR .....	136
STABILIZER PLACEMENT.....	136
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM.....	136
HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS.....	137
POWER TAKEOFF/HYDRAULIC PUMP .....	138

EMERGENCY PUMP .....	138
AERIAL CONTROL VALVE .....	138
OIL RESERVOIR .....	138
RETURN FILTER.....	139
HYDRAULIC SWIVEL.....	139
ELECTRIC SWIVEL.....	139
WATER SWIVEL .....	139
13-BIT ABSOLUTE ENCODER .....	139
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM .....	140
SPOTLIGHTS .....	141
LIGHTING ON AERIAL LADDER.....	141
STABILIZER WARNING LIGHTS .....	142
STABILIZER BEAM WARNING LIGHTS .....	142
STABILIZER SCENE LIGHTS .....	142
DC POWER CABLE to TIP .....	142
2-WAY AERIAL COMMUNICATION SYSTEM.....	142
VIDEO CAMERA SYSTEM.....	143
AERIAL PEDESTAL .....	143
LIFTING EYE ASSEMBLY - ROPE RESCUE ATTACHMENT .....	143
AERIAL TURNTABLE MANSAYER™ BARS .....	143
WATER SYSTEM .....	143
WATERWAY SEALS .....	144
AERIAL MONITOR .....	144
AERIAL WATERWAY FLOW METER.....	144
REAR INLET.....	144
WATERWAY LOCKING SYSTEM .....	145
2.50" AUXILIARY OUTLET AT AERIAL TIP.....	145
TOOLS .....	145
MANUALS .....	145
INITIAL INSTRUCTION .....	145
LOOSE EQUIPMENT .....	146
NFPA REQUIRED LOOSE EQUIPMENT PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT .....	146
SOFT SUCTION HOSE .....	147

DRY CHEMICAL EXTINGUISHER PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT .....	147
WATER EXTINGUISHER PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT .....	147
FLATHEAD AXE PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT .....	147
PICKHEAD AXE PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT .....	147
PAINT .....	148
PAINT - ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT .....	149
CAB TWO-TONE PAINT .....	149
BODY PAINT .....	150
PAINT CHASSIS FRAME ASSEMBLY .....	150
AXLE HUB PAINT .....	150
COMPARTMENT INTERIOR PAINT .....	150
AERIAL DEVICE PAINT COLOR .....	150
REFLECTIVE STRIPES .....	152
REAR CHEVRON STRIPING .....	152
REFLECTIVE STRIPE ON STABILIZERS .....	152
FOLDED RIBBON IN REFLECTIVE STRIPE .....	152
REFLECTIVE STRIPE OUTLINE .....	152
CAB DOOR REFLECTIVE STRIPE .....	152
LETTERING .....	152
LETTERING .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
LETTERING .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
LETTERING .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
LETTERING .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
PLATE(S) FOR LETTERING .....	153
NUMBER PLATE SIGN HOLDER FOR LETTERING/NUMERALS .....	153
EMBLEM .....	153
MALTESE CROSS INSTALLATION .....	153
ARTWORK ON CUSTOM USB DRIVE .....	153
UNDERCOATING, CAB & BODY .....	153
FIRE APPARATUS PARTS MANUAL .....	154
Service Parts Internet Site .....	154
CHASSIS SERVICE MANUALS .....	154
CHASSIS OPERATION MANUAL .....	155

ONE (1) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP .....	155
ENGINE WARRANTY .....	155
STEERING GEAR WARRANTY .....	155
FIFTY (50) YEAR STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY .....	155
FRONT AXLE THREE (3) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY .....	155
SINGLE REAR AXLE FIVE (5) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY .....	155
ABS BRAKE SYSTEM THREE (3) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY .....	155
TEN (10) YEAR STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY .....	156
TEN (10) YEAR PRO-RATED PAINT AND CORROSION .....	156
FIVE (5) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP .....	156
COMPARTMENT LIGHT WARRANTY .....	156
TRANSMISSION WARRANTY .....	156
TRANSMISSION COOLER WARRANTY .....	156
WATER TANK WARRANTY .....	156
TEN (10) YEAR STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY .....	157
ROLL UP DOOR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY .....	157
SIX (6) YEAR PARTS, ONE (1) YEAR LABOR .....	157
TEN (10) YEAR PUMP PLUMBING WARRANTY .....	157
FOAM SYSTEM WARRANTY .....	157
TWENTY (20) YEAR AERIAL DEVICE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY WARRANTY .....	157
AERIAL SWIVEL WARRANTY .....	158
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS WARRANTY .....	158
HYDRAULIC SEAL WARRANTY .....	158
AERIAL WATERWAY WARRANTY .....	158
FOUR (4) YEAR PRO-RATED PAINT AND CORROSION .....	158
TEN (10) YEAR PRO-RATED PAINT AND CORROSION .....	158
THREE (3) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP .....	158
VEHICLE STABILITY CERTIFICATION .....	159
ENGINE INSTALLATION CERTIFICATION .....	159
POWER STEERING CERTIFICATION .....	159
CAB INTEGRITY CERTIFICATION .....	159
Roof Crush .....	159

Side Impact.....	159
Frontal Impact.....	159
Additional Frontal Impact.....	159
CAB DOOR DURABILITY CERTIFICATION.....	160
WINDSHIELD WIPER DURABILITY CERTIFICATION.....	160
ELECTRIC WINDOW DURABILITY CERTIFICATION.....	160
SEAT BELT ANCHOR STRENGTH.....	160
SEAT MOUNTING STRENGTH.....	160
PERFORMANCE CERTIFICATIONS.....	160
Cab Air Conditioning .....	160
Cab Defroster.....	161
Cab Auxiliary Heater .....	161
AMP DRAW REPORT .....	161

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>INTENT OF SPECIFICATIONS</u></b></p> <p>It shall be the intent of these specifications to cover the furnishing and delivery of a complete fire apparatus. These detailed specifications cover the requirements as to the type of construction, finish, equipment and tests to which the fire apparatus shall conform. Minor details of construction and materials, which are not otherwise specified, are left to the discretion of the contractor.</p> <p>Images and illustrative material in this specification are as accurate as known at the time of publication, but are subject to change without notice. Images and illustrative material is for reference only, and may include optional equipment and accessories and may not include all standard equipment.</p> <p><b><u>INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS</u></b></p> <p>The purchaser's standards for bidding automotive fire apparatus must be strictly adhered to, and all bid forms and questions must be complete and submitted with the bid. <b>Omissions and variations shall result in immediate rejection of the bid.</b></p> <p>Bids shall only be considered from companies that have an established reputation in the field of fire apparatus construction and have been in business for a minimum of 20 years. Furthermore, in order to ensure fair, ethical, and legal competition, neither the original equipment manufacturer (O.E.M.) nor parent company of the O.E.M. shall have ever been fined or convicted of price fixing, bid rigging, or collusion in any domestic or international fire apparatus market (no exception).</p> <p>If a bidder represents more than one fire apparatus company or brands of apparatus, they must only bid the top of the line that meets specifications.</p> <p>Each bidder shall furnish satisfactory evidence of their ability to construct the apparatus specified.</p> <p>Any apparatus manufacturer or their parent company who has had a performance bond called in the last 10 years, shall not be eligible to bid. Any bids from these manufacturers shall be immediately rejected (no exception).</p> <p>Each bid shall be accompanied by a set of manufacturer's set of specifications consisting of a detailed description of the apparatus, construction methods, and equipment proposed to which the apparatus furnished under contract shall conform. These specifications shall indicate size, type, model and make of all components parts and equipment, providing proof of compliance with each and every item in the departments advertised specifications. A letter only, even though written on company letterhead, shall not be sufficient. <b>An exception to this requirement shall not be acceptable.</b></p> <p>In accordance with the current edition of NFPA 1901 standards, the proposal shall specify whether the fire department or apparatus dealership shall provide required loose equipment.</p>		



	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The purchaser will utilize this advertised specification to compare all submitted bid proposals. To facilitate comparison, all bid proposal specifications shall be submitted in the same sequence as the advertised specification. Any bidder who fails to submit a set of bid proposal specifications, or who photo copies and submits these specifications as their own construction details will be considered non responsive. This shall render such proposal ineligible for award.</p> <p>The purchaser's specification shall, in all cases, govern the construction of the apparatus, unless a properly documented exception or deviation was approved. Any bid indicating that the manufacturer's proposal shall supersede the purchaser's specification will be considered a complete substitute and immediately rejected.</p> <p>THE PURCHASER HAS THE RIGHT TO REJECT ANY BIDS WHICH DOES NOT MEET THESE SPECIFICATIONS AND IS THE SOLE DECIDER TO DEEM WHICH BID IS IN THE BEST INTEREST OF THE PURCHASER.</p> <p><b><u>EXCEPTIONS</u></b></p> <p>These specifications are based upon design and performance criteria which have been developed by the fire department as a result of extensive research and careful analysis. Subsequently these specifications reflect the only type of fire apparatus that is acceptable at this time and all specifications herein contained are considered as minimum. Therefore exceptions to the specifications may not be accepted.</p> <p>Bidders shall indicate in the "yes/no" column if their bid complies on each item (paragraph) specified.</p> <p>If a product brand name is specified and is commercially available to all bidders, an exception to such items is not acceptable and such bid may be rejected.</p> <p>Exceptions shall be allowed if they are equal to or superior to that specified and provided they are listed and fully explained on a separate page. All deviations, no matter how slight, shall be clearly explained on a separate sheet, in the bid sequence, citing the page and paragraph number(s) of the specifications, how the proposal deviation is different, how the deviation meets or exceeds the specifications and why it is necessary, and entitled "EXCEPTIONS TO SPECIFICATIONS". The buyer reserves the right to require a bidder to provide proof in each case that a substituted item is equal to that specified. The buyer shall be the sole judge in determination of acceptable substitutes.</p> <p>Proposals that are found to have deviations without listing them or bids taking total exceptions to these advertised specifications will be rejected (no exception).</p> <p>Bids not including all exceptions is a material breach and shall result in the bid being immediately rejected (no exception).</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>GENERAL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION</u></b></p> <p>The cab, chassis, pump module, and body are to be entirely designed, assembled and painted by the prime vehicle manufacturer, which minimizes third party involvement on engineering, design, service and warranty issues.</p> <p>All bidders shall provide a list of the company, manufacturing location, and engineering source for each individual major component, including but not limited to the welded cab assembly, the pumphouse module assembly, the chassis assembly, body and electrical system. Apparatus using any subcontracted cab, chassis, pump module, electrical system or body will not be acceptable.</p> <p>The apparatus shall be designed with due consideration to distribution of load between the front and rear axles. Weight balance and distribution shall be in accordance with the recommendations of the National Fire Protection Association.</p> <p>The bidder shall make accurate statements as to the apparatus weight and dimensions.</p> <p><b><u>QUALITY AND WORKMANSHIP</u></b></p> <p>All steel welding shall follow American welding Society D1.1-2004 recommendations for structural steel welding. All aluminum welding shall follow American welding Society and ANSI D1.2-2003 requirements for structural welding of aluminum. All sheet metal welding shall follow American Welding Society B2.1-2000 requirements for structural welding of sheet metal. Flux core arc welding to use alloy rods, type 7000, American welding Society standards A5.20-E70T1. Employees classified as welders are tested and certified to meet the American Welding Society codes upon hire and every three (3) years thereafter. The manufacturer shall be required to have an American welding Society certified welding inspector in plant during working hours to monitor weld quality.</p> <p>The manufacturer shall also be certified to operate a Quality Management System under the requirements of ISO 9001. These standards sponsored by the International organization for Standardization (ISO) specify the quality systems that shall be established by the manufacturer for design, manufacture, installation and service. A copy of the certificate of compliance shall be included with the bid.</p> <p>To demonstrate the quality of the product and service, each bidder shall provide a list of at least five (5) fire departments/municipalities in the region that have bought a second time from the representing dealer. <b>An exception to this requirement shall not be acceptable.</b></p> <p><b><u>DELIVERY</u></b></p> <p>Apparatus, to ensure proper break in of all components while still under warranty, <b>shall be delivered under its own power</b> - rail or truck freight shall not be acceptable. A qualified delivery representative shall deliver the apparatus.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>MANUALS AND SERVICE INFORMATION</u></b></p> <p>The manufacturer shall supply at time of delivery, complete operation and maintenance manuals covering the complete apparatus as delivered. A permanent plate shall be mounted in the drivers compartment which specifies the quantity and type of fluid required including engine oil, engine coolant, transmission, pump transmission lubrication, pump primer and drive axle.</p> <p><b><u>SAFETY VIDEO</u></b></p> <p>Since video is much more effective than written documentation and can be replayed for new personnel and as a refresher for existing personnel, an apparatus safety video, in DVD format shall be provided at time of delivery. This video shall address key safety considerations for personnel to follow when they are driving, operating, and maintaining the apparatus. Safety procedures for the following shall be included on the video: vehicle pre trip inspection, chassis operation, pump operation and maintenance.</p> <p><b><u>PERFORMANCE TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS</u></b></p> <p>A road test shall be conducted with the apparatus fully loaded and a continuous run of ten (10) miles or more shall be made under all driving conditions, during which time the apparatus shall show no loss of power or overheating. The transmission drive shaft or shafts, and rear axle shall run quietly and be free from abnormal vibration or noise throughout the operating range of the apparatus. Vehicle shall adhere to the following parameters:</p> <p>A) The apparatus, when fully equipped and loaded, shall have not less than 25 percent nor more than 50 percent of the weight on the front axle, and not less than 50 percent nor more than 75 percent on the rear axle.</p> <p>B) The apparatus shall be capable of accelerating to 35 mph from a standing start within 25 seconds on a level concrete highway without exceeding the maximum governed rpm of the engine.</p> <p>C) The service brakes shall be capable of stopping a fully loaded vehicle in 35 feet at 20 mph on a level concrete highway. The air brake system shall conform to Federal Motor vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS) 121.</p> <p>D) The apparatus, fully loaded, shall be capable of obtaining a speed of 50 mph on a level concrete highway with the engine not exceeding the governed rpm (full load).</p> <p><b><u>FAILURE TO MEET TEST</u></b></p> <p>In the event the apparatus fails to meet the test requirements of these specifications on the first trial, second trials may be made at the option of the bidder within 30 days of the date of the first trial. Such trials shall be final and conclusive and failure to comply with these requirements shall be cause for rejection. failure to comply with changes to conform to any clause of the specifications, within 30 days after notice is given to the bidder of such changes, shall also be cause for rejection of the apparatus. Permission to keep or store the apparatus in any building</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>owned or occupied by the purchaser or its use by the purchaser during the above-specified period with the permission of the bidder shall not constitute acceptance.</p> <p><b><u>SERVICE AND WARRANTY SUPPORT (DEALERSHIP)</u></b></p> <p>TO ENSURE FULL SERVICE AFTER DELIVERY, THE SELLING BIDDER/DEALERSHIP MUST BE CAPABLE OF PROVIDING SERVICE WHEN REQUIRED.</p> <p>The bidder/dealership shall show that the company is in position to render prompt service and to furnish replacement parts.</p> <p>Each bidder/dealership must be able to display that they are actively in the fire apparatus service business by operating in conjunction with a factory authorized service center and parts repository capable of satisfying the warranty service requirements and parts requirements of the vehicle(s) being purchased.</p> <p>The bidder/dealership must state the location of this authorized service center. This service center must have a staff of factory-trained mechanics, well versed in all aspects of service for all major components of the apparatus. The service center must be within five hundred (500) miles of the Fire Department.</p> <p><b><u>SERVICE AND WARRANTY SUPPORT (MANUFACTURER)</u></b></p> <p>To provide an additional layer of service support, the successful manufacturer must also own a least two separate service facilities, one located in the northern portion of the US to service both Canada and the northern US states and one in the south to service the southern states.</p> <p>The manufacturer shall stock 1 million parts equating to \$5,000,000 of inventory dedicated to service and replacement parts to ensure quick response and minimize down time. Furthermore, the manufacturer shall house the inventory in a dedicated facility, with a dedicated shipping area that ensures service parts are given priority. The bidder shall provide detailed documentation of service and replacement part resources.</p> <p>Parts identification shall be provided to both the dealer and the Fire Department through an on line web based application for the specific truck reflected in this specification. Access will be granted using the specific VIN number of the vehicle. The online web application will provide the ability to view complete bills of materials, digital photographs, parts drawings, assembly drawings, and access to all current operation, maintenance and service publications.</p> <p>The manufacturer must also maintain a 24 hour/ 7 day a week, toll free emergency hot line.</p> <p>The manufacturer shall employ a staff of adequate size (a minimum of 30 personnel) specifically dedicated to providing customer support and parts for the fielded fleet of vehicles it has produced.</p> <p>The manufacturer must be capable of providing both in-house and on-site service for the apparatus.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The manufacturer shall offer regional factory hands-on repair and maintenance training classes.</p> <p>The manufacturer shall employ a minimum of four certified EVT technicians on staff, not only providing technical expertise in the repair of fire apparatus, but also demonstrating the commitment to service after the sale.</p> <p><b><u>LIABILITY</u></b></p> <p>The successful bidder shall defend any and all suits and assume all liability for the use of any patented process including any device or article forming a part of the apparatus or any appliance furnished under the contract.</p> <p><b><u>SINGLE SOURCE MANUFACTURER</u></b></p> <p>Bids shall only be accepted from a single source apparatus manufacturer. The definition of single source is a manufacturer that designs and manufactures their products using an integrated approach, including the chassis, cab weldment, cab, pump house (including the sheet metal enclosure, valve controls, piping and operators panel) body and aerial device being designed, fabricated and assembled on the bidder's premises. The electrical system (hardwire or multiplex) shall be both designed and integrated by the same apparatus manufacturer. The warranties relative to these major components (excluding component warranties such as engine, transmission, axles, pump, etc.) must be from a single source manufacturer and not split between manufacturers (i.e. body, pump house, cab weldment, chassis and aerial). The bidder shall provide evidence that they comply with this requirement.</p> <p>The bidder shall state the location of the factory where the apparatus is to be built.</p> <p><b><u>NFPA 2016 STANDARDS</u></b></p> <p>This unit shall comply with the NFPA standards effective January 1, 2016, except for fire department specifications that differ from NFPA specifications. These exceptions shall be set forth in the Statement of Exceptions.</p> <p>Certification of slip resistance of all stepping, standing and walking surfaces shall be supplied with delivery of the apparatus.</p> <p>All horizontal surfaces designated as a standing or walking surface that are greater than 48.00" above the ground must be defined by a 1.00" wide line along its outside perimeter. Perimeter markings and designated access paths to destination points shall be identified on the customer approval print and are shown as approximate. Actual location(s) shall be determined based on materials used and actual conditions at final build. Access paths may pass through hose storage areas and opening or removal of covers or restraints may be required. Access paths may require the operation of devices and equipment such as the aerial device or ladder rack.</p> <p>A plate that is highly visible to the driver while seated shall be provided. This plate shall show the overall height, length, and gross vehicle weight rating.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The manufacturer shall have programs in place for training, proficiency testing and performance for any staff involved with certifications.</p> <p>An official of the company shall designate, in writing, who is qualified to witness and certify test results.</p> <p><b><u>NFPA COMPLIANCY</u></b></p> <p>Apparatus proposed by the bidder shall meet the applicable requirements of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) as stated in current edition at time of contract execution. Fire department's specifications that differ from NFPA specifications shall be indicated in the proposal as "non-NFPA".</p> <p><b><u>VEHICLE INSPECTION PROGRAM CERTIFICATION</u></b></p> <p>To assure the vehicle is built to current NFPA standards, the apparatus, in its entirety, shall be third-party, independent, audit-certified through Underwriters Laboratory (UL) that it is built and complies to all applicable standards in the current edition of NFPA 1901. The certification includes: all design, production, operational, and performance testing of not only the apparatus, but those components that are installed on the apparatus (no exception).</p> <p>A placard shall be affixed in the driver's side area stating the third party agency, the date, the standard and the certificate number of the whole vehicle audit.</p> <p><b><u>INSPECTION CERTIFICATE</u></b></p> <p>A third party inspection certificate for the aerial device shall be furnished upon delivery of the aerial device. The certificate shall be Underwriters Laboratories Inc. Type 1 and shall indicate that the aerial device has been inspected on the production line and after final assembly.</p> <p>Visual structural inspections shall be performed on all welds on both aluminum and steel ladders.</p> <p>On critical weld areas, or on any suspected defective area, the following tests shall be conducted:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Magnetic particle inspection shall be conducted on steel aerials to assure the integrity of the weldments and to detect any flaws or weaknesses. Magnets shall be placed on each side of the weld while iron powder is placed on the weld itself. The powder shall detect any crack that may exist. This test shall conform to ASTM E709 and be performed prior to assembly of the aerial device.</li> <li>• A liquid penetrant test shall be conducted on aluminum aerials to assure the integrity of the weldments and to detect any flaws or weaknesses. This test shall conform to ASTM E165 and be performed prior to assembly of the aerial device.</li> <li>• Ultrasonic inspection shall be conducted on all aerials to detect any flaws in pins, bolts and other critical mounting components.</li> </ul>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>In addition to the tests above, functional tests, load tests, and stability tests shall be performed on all aerials. These tests shall determine any unusual deflection, noise, vibration, or instability characteristics of the unit.</p> <p><b><u>PUMP TEST</u></b></p> <p>The pump shall be tested, approved and certified by Underwriter's Laboratory at the manufacturer's expense. The test results and the pump manufacturer's certification of hydrostatic test; the engine manufacturer's certified brake horsepower curve; and the manufacturer's record of pump construction details shall be forwarded to the Fire Department.</p> <p><b><u>GENERATOR TEST</u></b></p> <p>If the unit has a generator, the generator shall be tested, approved, and certified by Underwriters Laboratories at the manufacturer's expense. The test results shall be provided to the Fire Department at the time of delivery.</p> <p><b><u>BREATHING AIR TEST</u></b></p> <p>If the unit has breathing air, the apparatus manufacturer shall draw an air sample from the air system and certify that the air quality meets the requirements of NFPA 1989, <i>Standard on Breathing Air Quality for Fire and Emergency Services Respiratory Protection</i>.</p> <p><b><u>INSPECTION TRIP(S)</u></b></p> <p>The bidder shall provide two (2) factory inspection trip(s) for two trips for 4 department representatives. Done outside the contract. Pricing for this will not be included in the truck price. customer representative(s). The inspection trip(s) shall be scheduled at times mutually agreed upon between the manufacturer's representative and the customer. All costs such as travel, lodging and meals shall be the responsibility of the bidder.</p> <p>Proposals received from bidders who do not manufacture the chassis shall provide a warranty that shall be issued jointly and severally by, and signed by, both the bidder and the chassis manufacturer.</p> <p>If the successful bidder does not manufacture the chassis, the bidder shall supply a warranty bond, in addition to their performance bond, along with their signed contract. This warranty bond shall guarantee all terms and conditions of the Basic One (1) Year Limited Warranty and names both the bidder and chassis manufacturer as co-principals. This warranty bond shall be issued for the contract amount and shall remain in force for a term which is consistent with the term of the Basic One (1) Year Limited Warranty.</p> <p>Notwithstanding any document or assertion to the contrary, any surety bond related to the sale of a vehicle shall apply only to the Basic One (1) Year Limited Warranty for such vehicle. Any surety bond related to the sale of a vehicle shall not apply to any other warranties that are included within this bid (OEM or otherwise) or to the warranties (if any) of any third party of any part, component, attachment or accessory that is incorporated into or attached to the vehicle. In</p>		



	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>the event of any contradiction or inconsistency between this provision and any other document or assertion, this provision shall prevail.</p> <p><b><u>PERFORMANCE BOND, 1 YEAR</u></b></p> <p>The successful bidder shall furnish a Performance and Payment bond (Bond) equal to 100 percent of the total contract amount within 30 days of the notice of award. Such Bond shall be in a form acceptable to the Owner and issued by a surety company included within the Department of Treasury's Listing of Approved Sureties (Department Circular 570) with a minimum A.M. Best Financial Strength Rating of A and Size Category of XV. In the event of a bond issued by a surety of a lesser Size Category, a minimum Financial Strength rating of A+ is required.</p> <p>Bidder and Bidder's surety agree that the Bond issued hereunder, whether expressly stated or not, also includes the surety's guarantee of the vehicle manufacturer's Basic One (1) Year Limited Warranty period included within this proposal. Owner agrees that the penal amount of this bond shall be simultaneously amended to 100% percent of the total contract amount upon satisfactory acceptance and delivery of the vehicle(s) included herein. Notwithstanding anything contained within this contract to the contrary, the surety's liability for any warranties of any type shall not exceed one (1) year from the date of such satisfactory acceptance and delivery, or the actual Basic One (1) Year Limited Warranty period, whichever is shorter.</p> <p><b><u>APPROVAL DRAWING</u></b></p> <p>A drawing of the proposed apparatus shall be provided for approval before construction begins. The sales representative shall also have a copy of the same drawing. The finalized and approved drawing shall become part of the contract documents. This drawing shall indicate the chassis make and model, location of the lights, siren, horns, compartments, major components, etc.</p> <p>A "revised" approval drawing of the apparatus shall be prepared and submitted by the manufacturer to the purchaser showing any changes made to the approval drawing.</p> <p><b><u>ELECTRICAL WIRING DIAGRAMS</u></b></p> <p>Two (2) electrical wiring diagrams, prepared for the model of chassis and body, shall be provided.</p> <p><b><u>CHASSIS</u></b></p> <p>Chassis provided shall be a new, tilt-type custom fire apparatus. The chassis shall be manufactured in the apparatus body builder's facility eliminating any split responsibility. The chassis shall be designed and manufactured for heavy-duty service, with adequate strength and capacity for the intended load to be sustained and the type of service required.</p> <p><b><u>WHEELBASE</u></b></p> <p>The wheelbase of the vehicle shall be no greater than 235.00?.</p>		



	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>GVW RATING</u></b></p> <p>The gross vehicle weight rating shall be a minimum of 56,300.</p> <p><b><u>FRAME</u></b></p> <p>The chassis frame shall be built with two (2) steel channels bolted to five (5) cross members or more, depending on other options of the apparatus.</p> <p>The side rails shall have a 13.38" tall web over the front and mid sections of the chassis, with a continuous smooth taper to 10.75" over the rear axle.</p> <p>Each rail shall have a section modulus of 25.992 cubic inches and a resisting bending moment (rbm) of 3,119,040 in-lb over the critical regions of the frame assembly, with a section modulus of 18.96 cubic inches with an rbm of 2,275,200 in-lb over the rear axle.</p> <p>The frame rails shall be constructed of 120,000 psi yield strength heat-treated 0.38" thick steel with 3.50" wide flanges.</p> <p><b><u>FRAME REINFORCEMENT</u></b></p> <p>In addition, a full-length mainframe internal "C" liner shall be provided. The liner shall be an internal "C" design that steps to a smaller internal "C" design over the rear axle. It shall be heat-treated steel measuring 12.50" x 3.00" x 0.25" through the front "C" portion of the liner, stepping to 9.38" x 3.00" x 0.25" through the rear "C" portion of the liner. Each liner shall have a section modulus of 13.58 cubic inches, yield strength of 110,000 psi, and rbm of 857,462 in-lb. Total rbm at wheelbase center shall be 4,391,869 in-lb.</p> <p>The frame liner shall be mounted inside of the chassis frame rail and extend the full length of the frame.</p> <p><b><u>FRONT NON DRIVE AXLE</u></b></p> <p>The front axle shall be of the independent suspension design with a ground rating of 24,000 lb.</p> <p>Upper and lower control arms shall be used on each side of the axle. Upper control arm castings shall be made of 100,000-psi yield strength 8630 steel and the lower control arm casting shall be made of 55,000-psi yield ductile iron.</p> <p>The center cross members and side plates shall be constructed out of 80,000-psi yield strength steel.</p> <p>Each control arm shall be mounted to the center section using elastomer bushings. These rubber bushings shall rotate on low friction plain bearings and be lubricated for life. Each bushing shall also have a flange end to absorb longitudinal impact loads, reducing noise and vibrations.</p> <p>There shall be nine (9) grease fittings supplied, one (1) on each control arm pivot and one (1) on the steering gear extension.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The upper control arm shall be shorter than the lower arm so that wheel end geometry provides positive camber when deflected below rated load and negative camber above rated load.</p> <p>Camber at load shall be zero degrees for optimum tire life.</p> <p>The ball joint bearing shall be of low friction design and be maintenance free.</p> <p>Toe links that are adjustable for alignment of the wheel to the center of the chassis shall be provided.</p> <p>The wheel ends must have little to no bump steer when the chassis encounters a hole or obstacle.</p> <p>The steering linkage shall provide proper steering angles for the inside and outside wheel, based on the vehicle wheelbase.</p> <p>The axle shall have a third party certified turning angle of 45 degrees. Front discharge, front suction, or aluminum wheels shall not infringe on this cramp angle.</p> <p><b><u>FRONT SUSPENSION</u></b></p> <p>Front independent suspension shall be provided with a minimum ground rating of 24,000 lb.</p> <p>The independent suspension system shall be designed to provide maximum ride comfort. The design shall allow the vehicle to travel at highway speeds over improved road surfaces and at moderate speeds over rough terrain with minimal transfer of road shock and vibration to the vehicle's crew compartment.</p> <p>Each wheel shall have a torsion bar type spring. In addition, each front wheel end shall also have energy absorbing jounce bumpers to prevent bottoming of the suspension.</p> <p>The suspension design shall be such that there is at least 10.00" of total wheel travel and a minimum of 3.75" before suspension bottoms.</p> <p>The torsion bar anchor lock system allows for simple lean adjustments, without the use of shims. One can adjust for a lean within 15 minutes per side. Anchor adjustment design is such that it allows for ride height adjustment on each side.</p> <p>The independent suspension shall have gone through a durability test that simulated a minimum of 140,000 miles of inner city driving.</p> <p><b><u>FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS</u></b></p> <p>KONI heavy-duty telescoping shock absorbers shall be provided on the front suspension.</p> <p><b><u>FRONT OIL SEALS</u></b></p> <p>Oil seals with viewing window shall be provided on the front axle.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>FRONT TIRES</u></b></p> <p>Front tires shall be Goodyear 425/65R22.50 radials, 20 ply G296 tread, rated for 24,400 lb maximum axle load and 68 mph maximum speed.</p> <p>The tires shall be mounted on Alcoa 22.50" x 12.25" polished aluminum disc type wheels with a ten (10)stud, 11.25" bolt circle.</p> <p><b><u>REAR AXLE</u></b></p> <p>The rear axle shall be a Meritor™, Model RS-30-185, with a capacity of 33,500 lb.</p> <p><b><u>TOP SPEED OF VEHICLE</u></b></p> <p>A rear axle ratio shall be furnished to allow the vehicle to reach a top speed of 68 mph.</p> <p><b><u>REAR SUSPENSION</u></b></p> <p>The rear suspension shall be Standens, semi-elliptical, 3.00" wide x 53.00" long, with a ground rating of 33,500 lb. The spring hangers shall be castings.</p> <p>The two (2) top leaves shall wrap the forward spring hanger pin, and the rear of the spring shall be a slipper style end that shall ride in a rear slipper hanger. To reduce bending stress due to acceleration and braking, the front eye shall be a berlin eye that shall place the front spring pin in the horizontal plane within the main leaf.</p> <p>A steel encased rubber bushing shall be used in the spring eye. The steel encased rubber bushing shall be maintenance free and require no lubrication.</p> <p><b><u>REAR OIL SEALS</u></b></p> <p>Oil seals shall be provided on the rear axle(s).</p> <p><b><u>REAR TIRES</u></b></p> <p>Rear tires shall be four (4) Goodyear 315/80R22.50 radials with 20 ply G289 WHA tread, rated for 36,360 lb maximum axle load and 68 mph maximum speed.</p> <p>The tires shall be mounted on Alcoa© 22.50" x 9.00" polished aluminum disc wheels with a ten (10) stud 11.25" bolt circle.</p> <p><b><u>TIRE BALANCE</u></b></p> <p>All tires shall be dynamically balanced with wheel weights.</p> <p><b><u>TIRE PRESSURE MANAGEMENT</u></b></p> <p>There shall be a tire pressure management system provided that shall monitor each tires pressure and temperature. A 7.00" resistive multiplex touch screen located in the cab instrument panel shall indicate each tires position, pressure and temperature. A wireless sensor shall be mounted to each wheel for a total of six (6) sensors.</p> <p>The system shall have three (3) alert levels:</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Critical Low Pressure Alert</li> <li>• Pressure Deviation Alert</li> <li>• High Temperature Alert</li> </ul> <p>Each alert shall trigger an audible alarm and an indicator light within the gauge to signal the driver of the problem</p> <p>The system shall be covered by a <b>five (5) year</b> parts and labor warranty. Please see warranty document for details.</p> <p><b><u>FRONT HUB COVERS</u></b></p> <p>Stainless steel hub covers shall be provided on the front axle. An oil level viewing window shall be provided.</p> <p><b><u>REAR HUB COVERS</u></b></p> <p>A pair of stainless steel high hat hub covers shall be provided on rear axle hubs.</p> <p><b><u>CHROME LUG NUT COVERS</u></b></p> <p>Chrome lug nut covers shall be supplied on front and rear wheels.</p> <p><b><u>MUD FLAPS</u></b></p> <p>Mud flaps shall be installed behind the front and rear wheels of the apparatus.</p> <p><b><u>AUTOMATIC TIRE CHAINS</u></b></p> <p>One (1) pair of ONSPOT automatic tire chains shall be provided at the rear. System shall be electric over air operated with switch on cab instrument panel. System to be operable at speeds up to 35 mph.</p> <p><b><u>WHEEL CHOCKS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) pair of folding Ziamatic, Model SAC-44-E, aluminum alloy, Quick-Choc wheel blocks with easy-grip handle provided.</p> <p><b><u>Wheel Chock Brackets</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) pair of Zico, Model SQCH-44-H, horizontal mounting wheel chock brackets provided for the Ziamatic, Model SAC-44-E, folding wheel chocks. The brackets shall be made of aluminum and consist of a quick release spring loaded rod to hold the wheel chocks in place. The brackets shall be mounted one (1) forward and one (1) rearward of the left side rear tire.</p> <p><b><u>ANTI-LOCK BRAKE SYSTEM</u></b></p> <p>The vehicle shall be equipped with a Meritor WABCO 4S4M, anti-lock braking system. The ABS shall provide a 4-channel anti-lock braking control on both the front and rear wheels. A digitally controlled system that utilizes microprocessor technology shall control the anti-lock braking system. Each wheel shall be monitored by the system. When any particular wheel begins to lockup, a signal shall be sent to the control unit. This control unit shall then reduce the</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>braking of that wheel for a fraction of a second and then reapply the brake. This anti-lock brake system shall eliminate the lockup of any wheel thus helping to prevent the apparatus from skidding out of control.</p> <p><b><u>BRAKES</u></b></p> <p>The service brake system shall be full air type.</p> <p>The front brakes shall be Knorr/Bendix disc type with a 17.00" ventilated rotor for improved stopping distance.</p> <p>The brake system shall be certified, third party inspected, for improved stopping distance.</p> <p>The rear brakes shall be Meritor™ 16.50" x 8.63" cam operated with automatic slack adjusters. Dust shields cannot be provided.</p> <p><b><u>AIR COMPRESSOR, BRAKE SYSTEM</u></b></p> <p>The air compressor shall be a Bendix®, Model BA-921, with 15.80 cubic feet per minute output at 1,250 rpm.</p> <p><b><u>BRAKE SYSTEM</u></b></p> <p>The brake system shall include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Brake treadle valve</li> <li>• Heated automatic moisture ejector on air dryer</li> <li>• Total air system minimum capacity of 5,376 cubic inches</li> <li>• Two (2) air pressure gauges with a red warning light and an audible alarm, that activates when air pressure falls below 60 psi</li> <li>• Spring set parking brake system</li> <li>• Parking brake operated by a push-pull style control valve</li> <li>• A parking "brake on" indicator light on instrument panel</li> <li>• Park brake relay/inversion and anti-compounding valve, in conjunction with a double check valve system, with an automatic spring brake application at 40 psi</li> <li>• A pressure protection valve to prevent all air operated accessories from drawing air from the air system when the system pressure drops below 80 psi (550 kPa)</li> <li>• 1/4 turn drain valves on each air tank</li> </ul> <p>The air tank shall be primed and painted to meet a minimum 750 hour salt spray test.</p> <p>To reduce the effects of corrosion, the air tank shall be mounted with stainless steel brackets (no exception).</p> <p><b><u>BRAKE SYSTEM AIR DRYER</u></b></p> <p>The air dryer shall be WABCO System Saver 1200 with spin-on coalescing filter cartridge and 100 watt heater.</p>		

### **BRAKE LINES**

Color-coded nylon brake lines shall be provided. The lines shall be wrapped in a heat protective loom where necessary in the chassis.

### **AIR INLET WITH AUTOMATIC EJECT**

One (1) air inlet with Kussmaul Air Eject shall be provided. It shall allow station air to be supplied to the apparatus brake system through a shoreline hose. The inlet shall automatically disconnect the air line when the truck is started. It shall be equipped with a male coupling and be located forward in the driver side lower step well of cab. A check valve shall be provided to prevent reverse flow of air. The inlet shall discharge into the "wet" tank of the brake system. A mating female coupling shall also be provided with the loose equipment.

### **ALL WHEEL LOCK-UP**

An additional all wheel lock-up system shall be installed which applies air to the front brakes only. The standard spring brake control valve system shall be used for the rear.

### **ENGINE**

The chassis shall be powered by an electronically controlled engine as described below:

Make:	Detroit™
Model:	DD13®
Power:	525 hp at 1625 rpm
Torque:	1850 lb-ft at 1075 rpm
Governed Speed:	Full Load - 1900 rpm Road/2080 rpm Parked PTO
Emissions Certification:	EPA 2016 (GHG17)
Fuel:	Diesel
Cylinders:	Six (6)
Displacement:	781 cubic inches (12.8L)
Starter:	Delco Remy 39MT™
Fuel Filters:	Dual cartridge style with check valve, water separator, and water in fuel sensor

The engine shall include On-board diagnostics (OBD), which provides self diagnostic and reporting. The system shall give the owner or repair technician access to state of health information for various vehicle sub systems. The system shall monitor vehicle systems, engine and after treatment. The system shall illuminate a malfunction indicator light on the dash console if a problem is detected.

### **REPTO DRIVE**

A rear engine power take off shall be provided to drive the water pump. A vibration dampener shall be provided between the REPTO and water pump. Transmission PTO's used to drive the water pump shall not be allowed due to their lower torque ratings. The rear engine power take

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>off shall be the same as used extensively throughout the construction industry. Rear engine PTO's allow for continuous 240 hp and 480 lb-ft torque ratings needed for large pump applications. The rear engine power take off shall have the same warranty as the engine provided by the engine manufacturer.</p> <p><b><u>HIGH IDLE</u></b></p> <p>A high idle switch shall be provided, inside the cab, on the instrument panel, that shall automatically maintain a preset engine rpm. A switch shall be installed, at the cab instrument panel, for activation/deactivation.</p> <p>The high idle shall be operational only when the parking brake is on and the truck transmission is in neutral. A green indicator light shall be provided, adjacent to the switch. The light shall illuminate when the above conditions are met. The light shall be labeled "OK to Engage High Idle."</p> <p><b><u>ENGINE BRAKE</u></b></p> <p>A Jacobs® engine brake is to be installed with the controls located on the instrument panel within easy reach of the driver.</p> <p>The driver shall be able to turn the engine brake system on/off and have a high, medium and low setting.</p> <p>The engine brake shall be installed in such a manner that when the engine brake is slowing the vehicle the brake lights are activated.</p> <p>The ABS system shall automatically disengage the auxiliary braking device when required.</p> <p><b><u>CLUTCH FAN</u></b></p> <p>A fan clutch shall be provided. The fan clutch shall be automatic when the pump transmission is in "Road" position, and constantly engaged when in "Pump" position.</p> <p><b><u>ENGINE AIR INTAKE</u></b></p> <p>The engine air intake shall be located above the engine cooling package. It shall draw fresh air from the front of the apparatus through the radiator grille.</p> <p>A stainless steel metal screen shall be installed at the inlet of the air intake system that shall meet NFPA 1901 requirements.</p> <p>The air cleaner and stainless steel screen shall be easily accessible by tilting the cab.</p> <p><b><u>EXHAUST SYSTEM</u></b></p> <p>The exhaust system shall include a diesel particulate filter (DPF) and a selective catalytic reduction (SCR) device to meet current EPA standards. The exhaust system shall be stainless steel from the turbo to the inlet of the SCR device and shall be 5.00" in diameter. An insulation wrap shall be provided on all exhaust pipes between the turbo and SCR to minimize the transfer of heat to the cab. The exhaust shall terminate horizontally ahead of the right side rear wheels.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>A tailpipe diffuser shall be provided to reduce the temperature of the exhaust as it exits. Heat deflector shields shall be provided to isolate chassis and body components from the heat of the tailpipe diffuser.</p> <p><b><u>RADIATOR</u></b></p> <p>The radiator and the complete cooling system shall meet or exceed NFPA and engine manufacturer cooling system standards.</p> <p>For maximum corrosion resistance and cooling performance, the entire radiator core shall be constructed using long life aluminum alloy. The radiator core shall consist of aluminum fins, having a serpentine design, brazed to aluminum tubes. No solder joints or leaded material of any kind shall be acceptable in the core assembly.</p> <p>The radiator core shall have a minimum front area of 1060 square inches.</p> <p>Supply tank shall be made of heavy duty glass-reinforced nylon and the return tank shall be made of aluminum. Both tanks shall be crimped onto the core assembly using header tabs and a compression gasket to complete the radiator core assembly. There shall be a full steel frame around the inserts to enhance cooling system durability and reliability.</p> <p>The radiator shall be compatible with commercial antifreeze solutions.</p> <p>The radiator assembly shall be isolated from the chassis frame rails with rubber isolators to prevent the development of leaks caused by twisting or straining when the apparatus operates over uneven terrain.</p> <p>The radiator shall include a de-aeration/expansion tank. For visual coolant level inspection, the radiator shall have a built-in sight glass. The radiator shall be equipped with a 15 psi pressure relief cap.</p> <p>A drain port shall be located at the lowest point of the cooling system and/or the bottom of the radiator to permit complete flushing of the coolant from the system.</p> <p>Shields or baffles shall be provided to prevent recirculation of hot air to the inlet side of the radiator.</p> <p><b><u>COOLANT LINES</u></b></p> <p>Gates® silicone hoses shall be used for all engine/heater coolant lines installed by the chassis manufacturer.</p> <p>The chassis manufacturer shall also use Gates brand hose on other heater, defroster and auxiliary coolant circuits. There shall be some areas in which an appropriate Gates product is not available. In those instances a comparable silicone hose from another manufacturer shall be used.</p>		



	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>Hose clamps shall be stainless steel constant torque type to prevent coolant leakage. They shall react to temperature changes in the cooling system and expand or contract accordingly while maintaining a constant clamping pressure on the hose.</p> <p><b><u>FUEL TANK</u></b></p> <p>A 65 gallon fuel tank shall be provided and mounted at the rear of the chassis. The tank shall be constructed of 12-gauge, hot rolled steel. It shall be equipped with swash partitions and a vent. To eliminate the effects of corrosion, the fuel tank shall be mounted with stainless steel straps (no exception).</p> <p>A 0.75" drain plug shall be provided in a low point of the tank for drainage.</p> <p>A fill inlet shall be located on the left hand side of the body and be covered with a hinged, spring loaded, stainless steel door that is marked "Ultra Low Sulfur - Diesel Fuel Only."</p> <p>A 0.50" diameter vent shall be provided running from top of tank to just below fuel fill inlet.</p> <p>The tank shall meet all FHWA 393.67 requirements including a fill capacity of 95 percent of tank volume.</p> <p>All fuel lines shall be provided as recommended by the engine manufacturer.</p> <p><b><u>DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID TANK</u></b></p> <p>A 4.5 gallon diesel exhaust fluid (DEF) tank shall be provided and mounted in the driver's side body rearward of the rear axle.</p> <p>A 0.50" drain plug shall be provided in a low point of the tank for drainage.</p> <p>A fill inlet shall be located on the driver's side of the body and be covered with a hinged stainless steel door that is marked "Diesel Exhaust Fluid Only". The door shall cover both the diesel fuel inlet as well as the DEF fill inlet. The hinged door shall flip between the two, preventing accidental filling of the incorrect fluid.</p> <p>The tank shall meet the engine manufacturers requirement for 10 percent expansion space in the event of tank freezing.</p> <p>The tank shall include an integrated heater unit that utilizes engine coolant to thaw the DEF in the event of freezing.</p> <p><b><u>FUEL COOLER</u></b></p> <p>An air to fuel cooler shall be installed in the engine fuel return line.</p> <p><b><u>TRANSMISSION</u></b></p> <p>An Allison 5th generation, Model EVS 4500P, electronic, torque converting, automatic transmission shall be provided.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The transmission shall be equipped with prognostics to monitor oil life, filter life, and transmission health. A wrench icon on the shift selector's digital display shall indicate when service is due.</p> <p>Two (2) PTO openings shall be located on left side and top of converter housing (positions 8 o'clock and 1 o'clock).</p> <p>A transmission temperature gauge with red light and buzzer shall be installed on the cab instrument panel.</p> <p><b><u>TRANSMISSION SHIFTER</u></b></p> <p>A six (6)-speed push button shift module shall be mounted to right of driver on console. Shift position indicator shall be indirectly lit for after dark operation.</p> <p>The transmission ratio shall be: 1st - 4.70 to 1.00, 2nd - 2.21 to 1.00, 3rd - 1.53 to 1.00, 4th - 1.00 to 1.00, 5th - 0.76 to 1.00, 6th - 0.67 to 1.00, R - 5.55 to 1.00.</p> <p><b><u>TRANSMISSION PROGRAMMING</u></b></p> <p>The transmission shall be programmed to automatically shift the transmission to neutral when the parking brake is set to simplify operation and increase operational safety (no exception).</p> <p><b><u>TRANSMISSION COOLER</u></b></p> <p>A Modine plate and fin transmission oil cooler shall be provided using engine coolant to control the transmission oil temperature.</p> <p><b><u>DRIVELINE</u></b></p> <p>Drivelines shall be a heavy-duty metal tube and be equipped with Spicer® 1810 universal joints.</p> <p>The shafts shall be dynamically balanced before installation.</p> <p>A splined slip joint shall be provided in each driveshaft where the driveline design requires it. The slip joint shall be coated with Glidecoat® or equivalent.</p> <p><b><u>STEERING</u></b></p> <p>Dual Sheppard, Model M110, steering gears, with integral heavy-duty power steering, shall be provided. For reduced system temperatures, the power steering shall incorporate an air to oil cooler and an Eaton, Model VN20, hydraulic pump with integral pressure and flow control. All power steering lines shall have wire braded lines with crimped fittings.</p> <p>A tilt and telescopic steering column shall be provided to improve fit for a broader range of driver configurations.</p> <p><b><u>STEERING WHEEL</u></b></p> <p>The steering wheel shall be 18.00" in diameter, have tilting and telescoping capabilities, and a 4-spoke design.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>LOGO AND CUSTOMER DESIGNATION ON DASH</u></b></p> <p>The dash panel shall have an emblem containing the fire apparatus manufacturer's logo and customer name. The emblem shall have three (3) rows of text for the customer's department name. There shall be a maximum of eight (8) characters in the first row, 11 characters in the second row and 11 characters in the third row.</p> <p>The first row of text shall be: City of</p> <p>The second row of text shall be: Billings</p> <p>The third row of text shall be: Fire</p> <p><b><u>FRONT WINCH</u></b></p> <p>A Warn Series 15, 15,000 lb electric winch shall nest below the top aluminum treadplate surface of the front bumper. A 28.00" x 10.00" door shall be provided for maintenance and access to the winch.</p> <p>Direction control lever and remote control plug shall be provided. The cover shall be provided with a pneumatic stay arm hold open device.</p> <p>Winch shall be mounted on a surface that shall not flex when the winch is in use, since it could bind working parts of the winch.</p> <p>Winch shall be braced by a three (3) point mount, as recommended by the winch manufacturer.</p> <p>Winch shall have 70 feet of .50" synthetic rope with hook, pre spooled on drum.</p> <p>Winch shall have planetary gearing. Electric motor shall have a thermal overload protection switch.</p> <p>Wire cables to battery shall be two (2) gauge or larger. Speed and amperage draw of winch shall be variable depending on winch load.</p> <p>Winch shall have a minimum of a 30 foot remote control cable.</p> <p>A polished fairlead for use with synthetic rope shall be supplied of sufficient strength to accommodate the winch capacity.</p> <p>A label shall be placed on or near the mount that states the maximum winch load rating and the maximum rope load rating that the mount can support.</p> <p><b><u>BUMPER</u></b></p> <p>A one (1)-piece, ten (10) gauge, 304-2B type polished stainless steel bumper, a minimum of 10.00" high, shall be attached to a bolted modular extension frame constructed of 50,000 psi tensile steel "C" channel mounted directly behind it to provide adequate support strength.</p> <p>The bumper shall be extended 19.00" from front face of cab.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>Gravel Pan</u></b> A gravel pan, constructed of bright aluminum treadplate, shall be furnished between the bumper and cab face. The gravel pan shall be properly supported from the underside to prevent flexing and vibration of the aluminum treadplate.</p> <p><b><u>LEFT SIDE TOOL BOX</u></b> A tool compartment shall be provided on the left side of the bumper extension.</p> <p><b><u>Left Side Hose Tray Restraint</u></b> A heavy black nylon webbing made of 2.00" nylon strap with a 2.00" box pattern netting shall be provided over the left side mounted tray. The webbing shall be used to secure the hose in the tray.</p> <p>The web netting shall be fastened permanently on one side with stainless steel footman loops and secured on the opposite side with seat belt buckle.</p> <p><b><u>RIGHT SIDE HOSE TRAY</u></b> A hose tray shall be placed in the right side of the extended bumper.</p> <p>The tray shall have a capacity of 100' of 1.00" forestry.</p> <p>Black rubber grating shall be provided at the bottom of the tray. Drain holes shall be provided.</p> <p><b><u>Right Side Hose Tray Restraint</u></b> A heavy black nylon webbing made of 2.00" nylon strap with a 2.00" box pattern netting shall be provided over the right side mounted tray. The webbing shall be used to secure the hose in the tray.</p> <p>The web netting shall be fastened permanently on one side with stainless steel footman loops and secured on the opposite side with seat belt buckle.</p> <p><b><u>TOW HOOKS</u></b> Two (2) chromed steel tow hooks shall be installed under the bumper and attached to the front frame members. The tow hooks shall be designed and positioned to allow up to a 6,000 lb straight horizontal pull in line with the centerline of the vehicle. The tow hooks shall not be used for lifting of the apparatus.</p> <p><b><u>CAB</u></b> The cab shall be designed specifically for the fire service and manufactured by the chassis builder.</p> <p>The cab shall be built by the apparatus manufacturer in a facility located on the manufacturer's premises (no exception).</p> <p>For reasons of structural integrity and enhanced occupant protection, the cab shall be a heavy duty design, constructed to the following minimal standards.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The cab shall have 12 main vertical structural members located in the A-pillar (front cab corner posts), B-pillar (side center posts), C-pillar (rear corner posts), and rear wall areas. The A-pillar shall be constructed of solid A356-T5 aluminum castings. The B-pillar and C-pillar shall be constructed from 0.13" wall extrusions. The rear wall shall be constructed of two (2) 2.00" x 2.00" outer aluminum extrusions and two (2) 2.00" x 1.00" inner aluminum extrusions. All main vertical structural members shall run from the floor to 4.625" x 3.864" x 0.090" thick roof extrusions to provide a cage-like structure with the A-pillar and roof extrusions being welded into a 0.25" thick corner casting at each of the front corners of the roof assembly.</p> <p>The front of the cab shall be constructed of a 0.13" firewall plate, covered with a 0.090" front skin (for a total thickness of 0.22"), and reinforced with a full width x 0.50" thick cross-cab support located just below the windshield and fully welded to the engine tunnel. The cross-cab support shall run the full width of the cab and weld to each A-pillar, the 0.13" firewall plate, and the front skin.</p> <p>The cab floors shall be constructed of 0.125" thick aluminum plate and reinforced at the firewall with an additional 0.25" thick cross-floor support providing a total thickness of 0.375" of structural material at the front floor area. The front floor area shall also be supported with two (2) triangular 0.30" wall extrusions that also provides the mounting point for the cab lift. This tubing shall run from the floor wireway of the cab to the engine tunnel side plates, creating the structure to support the forces created when lifting the cab.</p> <p>The cab shall be 96.00" wide (outside door skin to outside door skin) to maintain maximum maneuverability (no exception).</p> <p>The forward cab section shall have an overall height (from the cab roof to the ground) of approximately 99.00". The crew cab section shall have a 10.00" raised roof, with an overall cab height of approximately 109.00". The overall height listed shall be calculated based on a truck configuration with the lowest suspension weight rating, the smallest diameter tires for the suspension, no water weight, no loose equipment weight, and no personnel weight. Larger tires, wheels, and suspension shall increase the overall height listed.</p> <p>The raised roof section of the crew cab shall have a 58.00" wide x 10.00" high square notch in the center section of the roof. This shall allow the aerial device to be bedded in the same location as a non-raised roof.</p> <p>The floor to ceiling height inside the crew cab shall be 44.50" in the center position and 63.50" in the outboard positions.</p> <p>The crew cab floor shall measure 46.00" from the rear wall to the back side of the rear facing seat risers.</p> <p>The medium block engine tunnel, at the rearward highest point (knee level), shall measure 61.50" to the rear wall. The big block engine tunnel shall measure 51.50" to the rear wall.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The crew cab shall be a totally enclosed design with the interior area completely open to improve visibility and verbal communication between the occupants.</p> <p>The cab shall be a full tilt cab style.</p> <p>A 3-point cab mount system with rubber isolators shall improve ride quality by isolating chassis vibrations from the cab.</p> <p><b><u>CAB ROOF DRIP RAIL</u></b></p> <p>For enhanced protection from inclement weather, a drip rail shall be furnished on the sides of the cab. The drip rail shall be painted to match the cab roof, and bonded to the sides of the cab. The drip rail shall extend the full length of the cab roof.</p> <p><b><u>CAB PUMP ENCLOSURE</u></b></p> <p>The rear of the cab shall be made to house the fire pump below the forward facing crew cab seats. The cab side panels shall be notched to accommodate the pump panel.</p> <p><b><u>INTERIOR CAB INSULATION</u></b></p> <p>The cab shall include 1.00" insulation in the ceiling, 1.50" insulation in the side walls, and 2.00" insulation in the rear wall to maximize acoustic absorption and thermal insulation.</p> <p><b><u>FENDER LINERS</u></b></p> <p>Full circular inner fender liners in the wheel wells shall be provided.</p> <p><b><u>PANORAMIC WINDSHIELD</u></b></p> <p>A one (1)-piece safety glass windshield shall be provided with over 2,775 square inches of clear viewing area. The windshield shall be full width and shall provide the occupants with a panoramic view. The windshield shall consist of three (3) layers: outer light, middle safety laminate, and inner light. The outer light layer shall provide superior chip resistance. The middle safety laminate layer shall prevent the windshield glass pieces from detaching in the event of breakage. The inner light shall provide yet another chip resistant layer. The cab windshield shall be bonded to the aluminum windshield frame using a urethane adhesive. A custom frit pattern shall be applied on the outside perimeter of the windshield for a finished automotive appearance.</p> <p><b><u>WINDSHIELD WIPERS</u></b></p> <p>Three (3) electric windshield wipers with washer shall be provided that meet FMVSS and SAE requirements.</p> <p>The washer reservoir shall be able to be filled without raising the cab.</p> <p><b><u>ENGINE TUNNEL</u></b></p> <p>Engine hood side walls shall be constructed of 0.375" aluminum. The top shall be constructed of 0.125" aluminum and shall be tapered at the top to allow for more driver and passenger elbow room.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The engine hood shall be insulated for protection from heat and sound. The noise insulation keeps the dBA level within the limits stated in the current NFPA 1901 standards.</p> <p>The engine tunnel shall be no higher than 17.00" off the crew cab floor (no exception).</p> <p><b><u>CAB REAR WALL EXTERIOR COVERING</u></b></p> <p>The exterior surface of the rear wall of the cab shall be overlaid with bright aluminum treadplate except for areas that are not typically visible when the cab is lowered.</p> <p><b><u>CAB LIFT</u></b></p> <p>A hydraulic cab lift system shall be provided consisting of an electric powered hydraulic pump, dual lift cylinders, and necessary hoses and valves.</p> <p>Hydraulic pump shall have a manual override for backup in the event of electrical failure.</p> <p>Lift controls shall be located on the right side pump panel or front area of the body in a convenient location.</p> <p>The cab shall be capable of tilting 43 degrees to accommodate engine maintenance and removal.</p> <p>The cab shall be locked down by a 2-point normally closed spring loaded hook type latch that fully engages after the cab has been lowered. The system shall be hydraulically actuated to release the normally closed locks when the cab lift control is in the raised position and cab lift system is under pressure. When the cab is completely lowered and system pressure has been relieved, the spring loaded latch mechanisms shall return to the normally closed and locked position.</p> <p>The hydraulic cylinders shall be equipped with a velocity fuse that protects the cab from accidentally descending when the control is located in the tilt position.</p> <p>For increased safety, a redundant mechanical stay arm shall be provided that must be manually put in place on the left side between the chassis and cab frame when the cab is in the raised position. This device shall be manually stowed to its original position before the cab can be lowered.</p> <p><b><u>Cab Lift Interlock</u></b></p> <p>The cab lift system shall be interlocked to the parking brake. The cab tilt mechanism shall be active only when the parking brake is set and the ignition switch is in the on position. If the parking brake is released, the cab tilt mechanism shall be disabled.</p> <p><b><u>GRILLE</u></b></p> <p>A bright finished aluminum mesh grille screen, inserted behind a bright finished grille surround, shall be provided on the front center of the cab.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>DOOR JAMB SCUFFPLATES</u></b></p> <p>All cab door jambs shall be furnished with a polished stainless steel scuffplate, mounted on the striker side of the jamb.</p> <p><b><u>SIDE OF CAB MOLDING</u></b></p> <p>Chrome molding shall be provided on both sides of cab.</p> <p><b><u>MIRRORS</u></b></p> <p>Velvac®, Model 2030, low mount chrome mirrors shall be mounted, one (1) on each side at the front corner of the cab. The mirror shall include a replaceable 98 square inch flat glass and a top mount convex glass. Overall mirror dimensions shall be 8.50" wide x 17.75" high. Mirror head shall have a highly polished chrome finish.</p> <p>Both flat mirror heads and the convex mirrors shall be adjustable by an electric remote control switch inside the cab within easy reach of the driver.</p> <p>The mirror heads shall also be heated with the control within easy reach of the driver.</p> <p>The Velvac <b>two (2)-year</b> warranty on material and workmanship and <b>two (2)-year</b> warranty on chrome finish shall be provided.</p> <p><b><u>DOORS</u></b></p> <p>To enhance entry and egress to the cab, the forward cab door openings shall be a minimum of 37.50" wide x 63.37" high. The crew cab doors shall be located on the sides of the cab and shall be constructed in the same manner as the forward cab doors. The crew cab door openings shall be a minimum of 34.30" wide x 73.25" high.</p> <p>The forward cab and crew cab doors shall be constructed of extruded aluminum with a nominal material thickness of 0.093". The exterior door skins shall be constructed from 0.090" aluminum.</p> <p>A customized, vertical, pull-down type door handle shall be provided on the exterior of each cab door. The finish of the door handle shall be chrome/black. The exterior handle shall be designed specifically for the fire service to prevent accidental activation, and shall provide 4.00" wide x 2.00" deep hand clearance for ease of use with heavy gloved hands.</p> <p>Each door shall also be provided with an interior flush, open style paddle handle that shall be readily operable from fore and aft positions, and be designed to prevent accidental activation. The interior handles shall provide 4.00" wide x 1.25" deep hand clearance for ease of use with heavy gloved hands.</p> <p>The cab doors shall be provided with both interior (rotary knob) and exterior (keyed) locks exceeding FMVSS standards. The keys shall be Model 751. The locks shall be capable of activating when the doors are open or closed. The doors shall remain locked if locks are activated when the doors are opened, then closed.</p>		



	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>A full length, heavy duty, stainless steel, piano-type hinge with a 0.38" pin and 11 gauge leaf shall be provided on all cab doors. There shall be double automotive-type rubber seals around the perimeter of the door framing and door edges to ensure a weather-tight fit.</p> <p>A chrome grab handle shall be provided on the inside of each cab door for ease of entry.</p> <p>A red webbed grab handle shall be installed on the crew cab door stop strap. The grab handles shall be securely mounted.</p> <p>The bottom cab step at each cab door location shall be located below the cab doors and shall be exposed to the exterior of the cab.</p> <p><b><u>Door Panels</u></b></p> <p>The inner cab door panels shall be constructed out of brushed stainless steel.</p> <p><b><u>ELECTRIC OPERATED CAB DOOR WINDOWS</u></b></p> <p>All four (4) cab doors shall be equipped with electric operated windows with one (1) flush mounted automotive style switch on each door. The driver's door shall have four (4) switches, one (1) to control each door window.</p> <p>Each switch shall allow intermittent or auto down operation for ease of use. Auto down operation shall be actuated by holding the window down switch for approximately 1 second.</p> <p><b><u>ELECTRIC CAB DOOR LOCKS</u></b></p> <p>The front driver and officer doors shall have a door lock master switch that shall control all front and rear crew cab door locks. Each rear crew cab door shall have its own lock control.</p> <p>There shall be one (1) concealed switch located in an easily accessible chassis specific location that shall unlock all the doors.</p> <p><b><u>CAB STEPS</u></b></p> <p>The forward cab and crew cab access steps shall be a full size two (2) step design to provide largest possible stepping surfaces for safe ingress and egress. The bottom steps shall be designed with a grip pattern punched into bright aluminum treadplate material to provide support, slip resistance, and drainage. The bottom steps shall be a bolt-in design to minimize repair costs should they need to be replaced. The forward cab steps shall be a minimum 25.00" wide, and the crew cab steps shall be 21.65" wide with a 10.00" minimum depth. The inside cab steps shall not exceed 16.50" in height.</p> <p>The vertical surfaces of the step well shall be aluminum treadplate.</p> <p><b><u>CAB EXTERIOR HANDRAILS</u></b></p> <p>A 1.25" diameter slip-resistant, knurled aluminum handrail shall be provided adjacent to each cab and crew cab door opening to assist during cab ingress and egress.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>STEP LIGHTS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be six (6) white LED step lights installed for cab and crew cab access steps.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One (1) light for the driver's access steps.</li> <li>• Two (2) lights for the driver's side crew cab access steps.</li> <li>• Two (2) lights for the passenger's side crew cab access steps.</li> <li>• One (1) light for the passenger's side access step.</li> </ul> <p>In order to ensure exceptional illumination, each light shall provide a minimum of 25 foot-candles (fc) covering an entire 15" x 15" square placed ten (10) inches below the light and a minimum of 1.5 fc covering an entire 30" x 30" square at the same ten (10) inch distance below the light.</p> <p>The lights shall be activated when the battery switch is on and the adjacent door is opened.</p> <p><b><u>FENDER CROWNS</u></b></p> <p>Stainless steel fender crowns shall be installed at the cab wheel openings.</p> <p><b><u>CAB DASH</u></b></p> <p>The driver side dash, switch panel located to the right of the driver, and center console shall be an easily removable high impact resistant polymer cover.</p> <p>The instrument gauge cluster shall be surrounded with a high impact ABS plastic contoured to the same shape of the instrument gauge cluster.</p> <p>The officer side dash shall be a flat top design with an upper beveled edge to provide easy maintenance and shall be constructed out of aluminum and painted to match the cab interior.</p> <p><b><u>MOUNTING PLATE ON ENGINE TUNNEL</u></b></p> <p>Equipment installation provisions shall be installed on the engine tunnel.</p> <p>A 0.188" smooth aluminum plate shall be bolted to the top surface of the engine tunnel. The plate shall follow the contour of the engine tunnel and shall run the entire length of the engine tunnel. The plate shall be spaced off the engine tunnel .75" to allow for wire routing below the plate.</p> <p>The mounting surface shall be painted to match the cab interior.</p> <p><b><u>MOUNTING SYSTEM</u></b></p> <p>There shall be four (4) section(s) of Pac Trac equipment mounting systems located one each side from floor to ceiling in the outboard seating positions as wide as possible.</p> <p>Pac Trac mounts shall be certified by Pac Trac to meet the latest NFPA requirements for mounting of equipment inside the cab.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>CAB INTERIOR</u></b></p> <p>The cab interior shall be constructed of primarily metal (painted aluminum) to withstand the severe duty cycles of the fire service.</p> <p>The engine tunnel shall be painted aluminum to match the cab interior.</p> <p>For durability and ease of maintenance, the cab interior side walls shall be painted aluminum. The rear wall shall be painted aluminum.</p> <p>Headliner shall be installed in both forward and rear cab sections. Headliner material shall be vinyl. A sound barrier shall be part of its composition. Material shall be installed on aluminum sheet and securely fastened to interior cab ceiling.</p> <p>Forward portion of cab headliner shall permit easy access for service of electrical wiring or other maintenance needs.</p> <p>All wiring shall be placed in metal raceways. Routing through holes in tubing shall not be accepted due to chaffing that installation shall cause.</p> <p><b><u>CAB INTERIOR UPHOLSTERY</u></b></p> <p>The cab interior upholstery shall be 36 oz dark silver gray vinyl.</p> <p><b><u>CAB INTERIOR PAINT</u></b></p> <p>The cab interior metal surfaces, excluding the rear heater panels, shall be painted fire smoke gray, vinyl texture paint.</p> <p>The rear heater panels shall be painted black, vinyl textured paint.</p> <p><b><u>CAB FLOOR</u></b></p> <p>The cab and crew cab floor areas shall be covered with Polydamp™ acoustical floor mat consisting of a black pyramid rubber facing and closed cell foam decoupler.</p> <p>The top surface of the material has a series of raised pyramid shapes evenly spaced, which offer a superior grip surface. Additionally, the material has a 0.25" thick closed cell foam (no water absorption) which offers a sound dampening material for reducing sound levels.</p> <p><b><u>DEFROST/AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM</u></b></p> <p>A ceiling mounted combination heater, defroster and air conditioning system shall be installed in the cab above the engine tunnel area.</p> <p><b><u>Cab Defroster</u></b></p> <p>A 54,000 BTU heater-defroster unit with 690 SCFM of air flow shall be provided inside the cab. The heater-defrost shall be installed in the forward portion of the cab ceiling. Air outlets shall be strategically located in the cab header extrusion per the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One (1) adjustable shall be directed towards the left side cab window</li> </ul>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One (1) adjustable shall be directed towards the right side cab window</li> <li>Six (6) fixed outlets shall be directed at the windshield</li> </ul> <p>The defroster shall be capable of clearing 98 percent of the windshield and side glass when tested under conditions where the cab has been cold soaked at 0 degrees Fahrenheit for 10 hours, and a 2 ounce per square inch layer of frost/ice has been able to build up on the exterior windshield. The defroster system shall meet or exceed SAE J382 requirements.</p> <p><b><u>Cab/Crew Auxiliary Heater</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) 31,000 BTU auxiliary heater with 560 SCFM of air flow provided in each outboard rear facing seat risers with a dual scroll blower. An aluminum plenum incorporated into the cab structure used to transfer heat to the forward positions.</p> <p><b><u>Air Conditioning</u></b></p> <p>A condenser shall be a 59,644 BTU output that meets and exceeds the performance specification shall be mounted on the radiator. Mounting the condenser below the cab or body would reduce the performance of the system and shall not be acceptable.</p> <p>The air conditioning system shall be capable of cooling the average cab temperature from 100 degrees Fahrenheit to 75 degrees Fahrenheit at 50 percent relative humidity within 30 minutes. The cooling performance test shall be run only after the cab has been heat soaked at 100 degrees Fahrenheit for a minimum of 4 hours.</p> <p>The evaporator unit shall be installed in the rear portion of the cab ceiling over the engine tunnel. The evaporator shall include one (1) high performance heating core, one (1) high performance cooling core with (1) plenum directed to the front and one (1) plenum directed to the rear of the cab. The rear plenum sa formed plastic cover.</p> <p>The evaporator unit shall have a 52,000 BTU at 690 SCFM rating that meets and exceeds the performance specifications.</p> <p>Adjustable air outlets shall be strategically located on the forward plenum cover per the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Four (4) shall be directed towards the seating position on the left side of the cab</li> <li>Four (4) shall be directed towards the seating position on the right side of the cab</li> </ul> <p>Adjustable air outlets shall be strategically located on the rear plenum cover per the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum of five (5) shall be directed towards crew cab area</li> </ul> <p>A high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter shall be included for the system. Access to the filter cover shall be secured with four (4) screws.</p> <p>The air conditioner refrigerant shall be R-134A and shall be installed by a certified technician.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>Climate Control</u></b></p> <p>An automotive style controller shall be provided to control the heat and air conditioning system within the cab. The controller shall have three (3) functional knobs for fan speed, temperature, and air flow distribution (front to rear) control.</p> <p>The system shall control the temperature of the cab and crew cab automatically by pushing the center of the fan speed control knob. Rotate the center temperature control knob to set the cab and crew cab temperature.</p> <p>The AC system shall be manually activated by pushing the center of the temperature control knob. Pushing the center of the air flow distribution knob shall engage the AC for max defrost, setting the fan speeds to 100 percent and directing all air flow to the overhead forward position.</p> <p>The system controller shall be located within panel position #12.</p> <p><b><u>Gravity Drain Tubes</u></b></p> <p>Two (2) condensate drain tubes shall be provided for the air conditioning evaporator. The drip pan shall have two (2) drain tubes plumbed separately to allow for the condensate to exit the drip pan. No pumps shall be provided.</p> <p><b><u>SUN VISORS</u></b></p> <p>Two (2) smoked Lexan™ sun visors shall be provided. The sun visors shall be located above the windshield with one (1) mounted on each side of the cab.</p> <p>There shall be no retention bracket provided to help secure each sun visor in the stowed position.</p> <p><b><u>GRAB HANDLES</u></b></p> <p>A black rubber covered grab handle shall be mounted on the door post of the driver and officer's side cab door to assist in entering the cab. The grab handles shall be securely mounted to the post area between the door and windshield.</p> <p><b><u>ENGINE COMPARTMENT LIGHTS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) Whelen, Model 3SC0CDCR, 12 volt DC, 3.00" white LED light(s) with Whelen, Model 3FLANGEC, chrome flange kit(s) installed under the cab to be used as engine compartment illumination.</p> <p>These light(s) shall be activated automatically when the cab is raised.</p> <p><b><u>ACCESS TO ENGINE DIPSTICKS</u></b></p> <p>For access to the engine oil and transmission fluid dipsticks, there shall be a door on the engine tunnel, inside the crew cab. The door shall be on the rear wall of the engine tunnel, on the vertical surface.</p> <p>The engine oil dipstick shall allow for checking only. The transmission dipstick shall allow for both checking and filling.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The door shall have a rubber seal for thermal and acoustic insulation. One (1) flush latch shall be provided on the access door.</p> <p><b><u>CAB SAFETY SYSTEM</u></b></p> <p>The cab shall be provided with a safety system designed to protect occupants in the event of a side roll or frontal impact, and shall include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A supplemental restraint system (SRS) sensor shall be installed on a structural cab member behind the instrument panel. The SRS sensor shall perform real time diagnostics of all critical subsystems and shall record sensory inputs immediately before and during a side roll or frontal impact event.</li> <li>• A slave SRS sensor shall be installed in the cab to provide capacity for eight (8) crew cab seating positions.</li> <li>• A fault-indicating light shall be provided on the vehicle's instrument panel allowing the driver to monitor the operational status of the SRS system.</li> <li>• A driver side front air bag shall be mounted in the steering wheel and shall be designed to protect the head and upper torso of the occupant, when used in combination with the 3-point seat belt.</li> <li>• A passenger side knee bolster air bag shall be mounted in the modesty panel below the dash panel and shall be designed to protect the legs of the occupant, when used in combination with the 3-point seat belt.</li> <li>• Air curtains shall be provided in the outboard bolster of outboard seat backs to provide a cushion between occupant and the cab wall.</li> <li>• Suspension seats shall be provided with devices to retract them to the lowest travel position during a side roll or frontal impact event.</li> <li>• Seat belts shall be provided with pre-tensioners to remove slack from the seat belt during a side roll or frontal impact event.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>FRONTAL IMPACT PROTECTION</u></b></p> <p>The SRS system shall provide protection during a frontal or oblique impact event. The system shall activate when the vehicle decelerates at a predetermined G force known to cause injury to the occupants. The cab and chassis shall have been subjected, via third party test facility, to a crash impact during frontal and oblique impact testing. Testing included all major chassis and cab components such as mounting straps for fuel and air tanks, suspension mounts, front suspension components, rear suspensions components, frame rail cross members, engine and transmission and their mounts, pump house and mounts, frame extensions and body mounts. The testing provided configuration specific information used to optimize the timing for firing the safety restraint system. The sensor shall activate the pyrotechnic devices when the correct crash algorithm, wave form, is detected (no exception).</p> <p>The SRS system shall deploy the following components in the event of a frontal or oblique impact event:</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Driver side front air bag</li> <li>• Passenger side knee bolster air bag</li> <li>• Air curtains mounted in the outboard bolster of outboard seat backs</li> <li>• Suspension seats shall be retracted to the lowest travel position</li> <li>• Seat belts shall be pre-tensioned to firmly hold the occupant in place</li> </ul> <p><b><u>SIDE ROLL PROTECTION</u></b></p> <p>The SRS system shall provide protection during a fast or slow 90 degree roll to the side, in which the vehicle comes to rest on its side. The system shall analyze the vehicle's angle and rate of roll to determine the optimal activation of the advanced occupant restraints.</p> <p>The SRS system shall deploy the following components in the event of a side roll:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Air curtains mounted in the outboard bolster of outboard seat backs</li> <li>• Suspension seats shall be retracted to the lowest travel position</li> <li>• Seat belts shall be pre-tensioned to firmly hold the occupant in place</li> </ul> <p><b><u>SEATING CAPACITY</u></b></p> <p>The seating capacity in the cab shall be four (4).</p> <p><b><u>DRIVER SEAT</u></b></p> <p>A seat shall be provided in the cab for the driver. The seat design shall be a cam action type, with air suspension. For increased convenience, the seat shall include a manual control to adjust the horizontal position (6.00" travel). The manual horizontal control shall be a towel-bar style located below the forward part of the seat cushion. To provide flexibility for multiple driver configurations, the seat shall have an adjustable reclining back. The seat back shall be a high back style with side bolster pads for maximum support. For optimal comfort, the seat shall be provided with 17.00" deep foam cushions designed with EVC (elastomeric vibration control).</p> <p>The seat shall include the following features incorporated into the side roll protection system:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Side air curtain shall be mounted integral to the outboard bolster of the seat back. The air curtain shall be covered by a decorative panel when in the stowed position.</li> <li>• A suspension seat safety system shall be included. When activated in the event of a side roll, this system shall pretension the seat belt and retract the seat to its lowest travel position.</li> </ul> <p>The seat shall be furnished with a 3-point, shoulder type seat belt.</p> <p><b><u>OFFICER SEAT</u></b></p> <p>A seat shall be provided in the cab for the passenger. The seat shall be a cam action type, with air suspension. For increased convenience, the seat shall be provided with 6.00" double locking fore/aft slide adjustment. For optimal comfort, the seat shall be provided with 17.00" deep foam cushions designed with EVC (elastomeric vibration control).</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The seat back shall be an SCBA back style with 5 degree fixed recline angle. The SCBA cavity shall be adjustable from front to rear in 1.00" increments, to accommodate different sized SCBA cylinders. Moving the SCBA cavity shall be accomplished by unbolting, relocating, and re-bolting it in the desired location.</p> <p>The seat shall include the following features incorporated into the side roll protection system:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Side air curtain shall be mounted integral to the outboard bolster of the seat back. The air curtain shall be covered by a decorative panel when in the stowed position.</li> <li>• A suspension seat safety system shall be included. When activated, this system shall pretension the seat belt and then retract the seat to its lowest travel position.</li> </ul> <p>The seat shall be furnished with a 3-point, shoulder type seat belt.</p> <p><b><u>REAR FACING LEFT SIDE CABINET</u></b></p> <p>A rear facing cabinet shall be provided in the crew cab at the left side outboard position.</p> <p>The cabinet shall be 23.00" wide x 40.25" high x 26.75" deep. The interior door shall be web netting. The netting is to be made with 1.00" wide nylon material with 2.00" openings. The nylon webbing shall be permanently fastened at the top side of the cabinet and have spring clip and hook fasteners on the opposite side to secure it. The clear door opening shall be 16.00" wide x 37.25" high.</p> <p>The cabinet shall also provide access from outside the cab with one (1) double pan door painted to match the cab exterior with a locking D-ring latch with #751 key. A pneumatic stay arm shall be provided as a door stop. The door shall be located on the side of the cab over the wheelwell. The clear door opening shall be 17.00" wide x 34.00" high.</p> <p>The cabinet shall include one (1) infinitely adjustable shelf with a 0.75" up-turned lip painted to match the cab interior.</p> <p>The cabinet shall include no louvers.</p> <p>The exterior access shall be provided with a polished stainless steel scuffplate on the lower door frame.</p> <p>The cabinet shall be constructed of smooth aluminum and painted to match the cab interior.</p> <p><b><u>Cabinet Light</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) white LED strip light installed on the left side of the exterior cabinet door opening and one (1) white LED strip light installed on the right side of the interior cabinet door opening. The lights shall be controlled by an automatic door switch and a rocker switch on the cabinet exterior.</p> <p><b><u>REAR FACING RIGHT SIDE CABINET</u></b></p> <p>A rear facing cabinet shall be provided in the crew cab at the right side outboard position.</p>		



	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The cabinet shall be 22.00" wide x 40.25" high x 26.75" deep. The interior door shall be web netting. The netting is to be made with 1.00" wide nylon material with 2.00" openings. The nylon webbing shall be permanently fastened at the top side of the cabinet and have spring clip and hook fasteners on the opposite side to secure it. The interior clear door opening shall be 15.00" wide x 37.25" high.</p> <p>The cabinet shall include one (1) infinitely adjustable shelf with a 0.75" up-turned lip painted to match the cab interior.</p> <p>The cabinet shall include no louvers.</p> <p>The cabinet shall also provide access from outside the cab with one (1) double pan door painted to match the cab exterior with a locking D-ring latch with #751 key. The door shall be located on the side of the cab over the wheelwell. A pneumatic stay arm shall be provided as a door stop. The exterior clear door opening shall be 17.00" wide x 34.00" high.</p> <p>The exterior access shall be provided with a polished stainless steel scuffplate on the lower door frame.</p> <p>The cabinet shall be constructed of smooth aluminum and painted to match the cab interior.</p> <p><b><u>Cabinet Light</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) white LED strip light installed on the right side of the exterior cabinet door opening and one (1) white LED strip light installed on the left side of the interior cabinet door opening. The lighting shall be controlled by an automatic door switch and a rocker switch on the front of the cabinet.</p> <p><b><u>FORWARD FACING CENTER SEATS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be two (2) forward facing seats provided at the center position in the crew cab. For optimal comfort, the seats shall be provided with 17.00" deep foam cushions designed with EVC (elastomeric vibration control).</p> <p>The seat backs shall be an SCBA style with 90 degree back. The SCBA cavity shall be adjustable from front to rear in 1.00" increments to accommodate different sized SCBA cylinders. Moving the SCBA cavity shall be accomplished by unbolting, relocating, and re-bolting it in the desired location.</p> <p>The seats shall be spaced an additional 5.50" apart to provide more room for each occupant.</p> <p>The seat shall include the following features incorporated into the side roll protection system:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A seat safety system shall be included. When activated, this system shall pretension the seat belt.</li> </ul> <p>The seats shall be furnished with a 3-point, shoulder type seat belt.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>REAR FACING CENTER CABINET</u></b></p> <p>A rear facing cabinet shall be provided on the top rear of the engine tunnel.</p> <p>The cabinet shall be 34.00" wide x 15.00" high x 13.50" deep. The interior door shall be web netting. The netting shall be made with 1.00" wide nylon material with 2.00" openings. The nylon webbing shall be permanently fastened at the bottom side of the cabinet and have spring clip and hook fasteners on the opposite side to secure it. The clear door opening of the cabinet shall be 31.50" wide x 12.00" high.</p> <p>The cabinet shall include no adjustable shelves or trays in the cabinet interior.</p> <p>The cabinet shall include no louvers.</p> <p>The cabinet shall be constructed of smooth aluminum, and painted to match the cab interior.</p> <p><b><u>Cabinet Light</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) white LED strip light installed horizontally above the interior cabinet door opening. The lighting shall be controlled by a rocker switch on the front of the cabinet.</p> <p><b><u>SEAT UPHOLSTERY</u></b></p> <p>All seat upholstery shall be gray Turnout Tuff material.</p> <p><b><u>AIR BOTTLE HOLDERS</u></b></p> <p>All SCBA type seats in the cab shall have a "Hands-Free" auto clamp style bracket in its backrest. For efficiency and convenience, the bracket shall include an automatic spring clamp that allows the occupant to store the SCBA bottle by simply pushing it into the seat back. For protection of all occupants in the cab, in the event of an accident, the inertial components within the clamp shall constrain the SCBA bottle in the seat and shall exceed the NFPA standard of 9G. Bracket designs with manual restraints (belts, straps, buckles) that could be inadvertently left unlocked and allow the SCBA to move freely within the cab during an accident, shall not be acceptable.</p> <p>There shall be a quantity of three (3) SCBA brackets.</p> <p><b><u>BACK REST INSERTS</u></b></p> <p>Provided with the SCBA seats, shall be backrest inserts which covers the SCBA cavity.</p> <p>The insert cover shall be padded and covered with the same material as the seat. A total of three (3) inserts shall be provided officer and two crew seats.</p> <p>The seat back insert is designed to support the firefighters back, with or without the SCBA bottle in place. The insert is held in place with two (2) elastic cords.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>SEAT BELTS</u></b></p> <p>All cab seating positions shall have red seat belts. To provide quick, easy use for occupants wearing bunker gear, the female buckle and seat belt webbing length shall meet or exceed the current edition of NFPA 1901 and CAN/ULC - S515 standards.</p> <p>The 3-point shoulder type seat belts shall include height adjustment. This adjustment shall optimize the belts effectiveness and comfort for the seated firefighter. The 3-point shoulder type seat belts shall be furnished with dual automatic retractors that shall provide ease of operation in the normal seating position.</p> <p>The 3-point shoulder type belts shall also include the ReadyReach D-loop assembly to the shoulder belt system. The ReadyReach feature adds an extender arm to the D-loop location placing the D-loop in a closer, easier to reach location.</p> <p>Any flip up seats shall include a 3-point shoulder type belts only.</p> <p>To ensure safe operation, the seats shall be equipped with seat belt sensors in the seat cushion and belt receptacle that shall activate an alarm indicating a seat is occupied but not buckled.</p> <p><b><u>HELMET STORAGE PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT</u></b></p> <p>NFPA 1901, 2016 edition, section 14.1.7.4.1 requires a location for helmet storage be provided.</p> <p>There is no helmet storage on the apparatus as manufactured. The fire department shall provide a location for storage of helmets.</p> <p><b><u>CAB DOME LIGHTS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be four (4) dual LED dome lights with black bezels provided. Two (2) lights shall be mounted above the inside shoulder of the driver and officer and two (2) lights shall be installed and located, one (1) on each side of the crew cab.</p> <p>The color of the LED's shall be red and white.</p> <p>The white LED's shall be controlled by the door switches and the lens switch.</p> <p>The color LED's shall be controlled by the lens switch.</p> <p>In order to ensure exceptional illumination, each white LED dome light shall provide a minimum of 10.1 foot-candles (fc) covering an entire 20.00" x 20.00" square seating position when mounted 40.00" above the seat.</p> <p><b><u>PORTABLE HAND LIGHTS, PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT</u></b></p> <p>NFPA 1901, 2016 edition, section 9.9.4 requires two portable hand lights mounted in brackets fastened to the apparatus.</p> <p>The hand lights are not on the apparatus as manufactured. The fire department shall provide and mount these hand lights.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>CAB INSTRUMENTATION</u></b></p> <p>The cab instrument panel include gauges, an LCD display, telltale indicator lamps, control switches, alarms, and a diagnostic panel. The function of the instrument panel controls and switches shall be identified by a label adjacent to each item. Actuation of the headlight switch shall illuminate the labels in low light conditions. Telltale indicator lamps shall not be illuminated unless necessary. The cab instruments and controls shall be conveniently located within the forward cab section, forward of the driver. The gauge assembly and switch panels are designed to be removable for ease of service and low cost of ownership.</p> <p><b><u>Gauges</u></b></p> <p>The gauge panel shall include the following ten (10) black faced gauges with black bezels to monitor vehicle performance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voltmeter gauge (volts): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Low volts (11.8 VDC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Amber caution indicator on the information center with intermittent alarm</li> <li>▪ Amber caution light on gauge assembly</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ High volts (15.5 VDC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Amber caution indicator on the information center with intermittent alarm</li> <li>▪ Amber caution light on gauge assembly</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Very low volts (11.3 VDC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Red warning indicator on the information center with a steady alarm</li> <li>▪ Amber caution light on gauge assembly</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Very high volts (16.0 VDC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Red warning indicator on the information center with a steady alarm</li> <li>▪ Amber caution light on gauge assembly</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>• Engine Tachometer (RPM)</li> <li>• Speedometer MPH (Major Scale), KM/H (Minor Scale)</li> <li>• Fuel level gauge (Empty - Full in fractions): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Low fuel (1/8 full) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Amber caution indicator on the information center with intermittent alarm</li> <li>▪ Amber caution light on gauge assembly</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Very low fuel (1/32 full) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Red caution indicator on the information center with steady alarm</li> <li>▪ Amber caution light on gauge assembly</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>• Engine Oil pressure Gauge (PSI): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Low oil pressure to activate engine warning lights and alarms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Red caution indicator on the information center with steady alarm</li> <li>▪ Amber caution light on gauge assembly</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>• Front Air Pressure Gauges (PSI): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Low air pressure to activate warning lights and alarm <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Red warning indicator on the information center with a steady alarm</li> <li>▪ Amber caution light on gauge assembly</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rear Air Pressure Gauges (PSI): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Low air pressure to activate warning lights and alarm <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Red warning indicator on the information center with a steady alarm</li> <li>▪ Amber caution light on gauge assembly</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>• Transmission Oil Temperature Gauge (Fahrenheit): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ High transmission oil temperature activates warning lights and alarm <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Amber caution indicator on the information center with intermittent alarm</li> <li>▪ Amber caution light on gauge assembly</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>• Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge (Fahrenheit): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ High engine temperature activates an engine warning light and alarms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Amber caution indicator on the information center with intermittent alarm</li> <li>▪ Amber caution light on gauge assembly</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>• Diesel Exhaust Fluid Level Gauge (Empty - Full in fractions): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Low fluid (1/8 full) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Amber indicator light in gauge dial</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>All gauges shall perform prove out at initial power-up to ensure proper performance.</p> <p><b><u>Indicator Lamps</u></b></p> <p>To promote safety, the following telltale indicator lamps shall be located on the instrument panel in clear view of the driver. The indicator lamps shall be "dead-front" design that is only visible when active. The colored indicator lights shall have descriptive text or symbols.</p> <p>The following amber telltale lamps shall be present:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low coolant</li> <li>• Check engine</li> <li>• Check trans (check transmission)</li> <li>• Aux brake overheat (Auxiliary brake overheat)</li> <li>• Air rest (air restriction)</li> <li>• Caution (triangle symbol)</li> <li>• Water in fuel</li> <li>• DPF (engine diesel particulate filter regeneration)</li> <li>• Wait to start</li> <li>• HET (engine high exhaust temperature)</li> <li>• ABS (antilock brake system)</li> <li>• MIL (engine emissions system malfunction indicator lamp)</li> <li>• Side roll fault</li> <li>• Front air bag fault</li> </ul> <p>The following red telltale lamps shall be present:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Warning (stop sign symbol)</li> </ul>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat belt</li> <li>• Parking brake</li> <li>• Stop engine</li> <li>• Rack down</li> </ul> <p>The following green telltale lamps shall be provided:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Left turn</li> <li>• Right turn</li> <li>• Battery on</li> </ul> <p>The following blue telltale lamp shall be provided:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High beam</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Alarms</u></b></p> <p>Audible steady tone warning alarm: A steady audible tone alarm shall be provided whenever a warning message is present.</p> <p>Audible pulsing tone caution alarm: A pulsing audible tone alarm (chime/chirp) shall be provided whenever a caution message is present without a warning message being present.</p> <p>Alarm silence: Any active audible alarm shall be able to be silenced by holding the ignition switch at the top position for three (3) to five (5) seconds. For improved safety, silenced audible alarms shall intermittently chirp every 30 seconds until the alarm condition no longer exists. The intermittent chirp shall act as a reminder to the operator that a caution or warning condition still exists. Any new warning or caution condition shall enable the steady or pulsing tones respectively.</p> <p><b><u>Indicator Lamp and Alarm Prove-Out</u></b></p> <p>A system shall be provided which automatically tests telltale indicator lights and alarms located on the cab instrument panel. Telltale indicators and alarms shall perform prove-out at initial power-up to ensure proper performance.</p> <p><b><u>Control Switches</u></b></p> <p>For ease of use, the following controls shall be provided immediately adjacent to the cab instrument panel within easy reach of the driver. All switches shall have backlit labels for low light applications.</p> <p>Headlight/Parking light switch: A three (3)-position maintained rocker switch shall be provided. The first switch position shall deactivate all parking and headlights. The second switch position shall activate the parking lights. The third switch shall activate the headlights.</p> <p>Panel back lighting intensity control switch: A three (3)-position momentary rocker switch shall be provided. Pressing the top half of the switch, "Panel Up" increases the panel back lighting</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>intensity and pressing the bottom half of the switch, "Panel Down" decreases the panel back lighting intensity. Pressing the half or bottom half of the switch several times shall allow back lighting intensity to be gradually varied from minimum to maximum intensity level for ease of use.</p> <p>Ignition switch: A three (3)-position maintained/momentary rocker switch shall be provided. The first switch position shall turn off and deactivate vehicle ignition. The second switch position shall activate vehicle ignition and shall perform prove-out on the telltale indicators and alarms for 3 to 5 seconds after the switch is turned on. A green indicator lamp is activated with vehicle ignition. The third momentary position shall temporarily silence all active cab alarms. An alarm "chirp" may continue as long as alarm condition exists. Switching ignition to off position shall terminate the alarm silence feature and reset function of cab alarm system.</p> <p>Engine start switch: A two (2)-position momentary rocker switch shall be provided. The first switch position is the default switch position. The second switch position shall activate the vehicle's engine. The switch actuator is designed to prevent accidental activation.</p> <p>Hazard switch shall be provided on the instrument panel or on the steering column.</p> <p>Heater, defroster, and air conditioning control panel.</p> <p>Turn signal arm: A self-canceling turn signal with high beam headlight controls shall be provided.</p> <p>Windshield wiper control shall include high, low, and intermittent modes.</p> <p>Parking brake control: An air actuated push/pull park brake control valve shall be provided.</p> <p>Chassis horn control: Activation of the chassis horn control shall be provided through the center of the steering wheel.</p> <p>High idle engagement switch: A momentary rocker switch with integral indicator lamp shall be provided. The switch shall activate and deactivate the high idle function. The "OK To Engage High Idle" indicator lamp must be active for the high idle function to engage. A green indicator lamp integral to the high idle engagement switch shall indicate when the high idle function is engaged.</p> <p>"OK To Engage High Idle" indicator lamp: A green indicator light shall be provided next to the high idle activation switch to indicate that the interlocks have been met to allow high idle engagement.</p> <p>Emergency switching shall be controlled by multiple individual warning light switches for various groups or areas of emergency warning lights. An Emergency Master switch provided on the instrument panel that enables or disables all individual warning light switches is included.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>An additional "Emergency Master" button shall be provided on the lower left hand corner of the gauge panel to allow convenient control of the "Emergency Master" system from inside the driver's door when standing on the ground.</p> <p><b><u>Custom Switch Panels</u></b></p> <p>The design of cab instrumentation shall allow for emergency lighting and other switches to be placed within easy reach of the operator thus improving safety. There shall be positions for up to four (4) switch panels in the lower instrument console and up to six (6) switch panels in the overhead visor console. All switches have backlit labels for low light conditions.</p> <p><b><u>Diagnostic Panel</u></b></p> <p>A diagnostic panel shall be accessible while standing on the ground and located inside the driver's side door left of the steering column. The diagnostic panel shall allow diagnostic tools such as computers to connect to various vehicle systems for improved troubleshooting providing a lower cost of ownership. Diagnostic switches shall allow ABS systems to provide blink codes should a problem exist.</p> <p>The diagnostic panel shall include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine diagnostic port</li> <li>• Transmission diagnostic port</li> <li>• ABS diagnostic port</li> <li>• Roll sensor diagnostic port</li> <li>• Multiplex USB diagnostic port</li> <li>• ABS diagnostic switch (blink codes flashed on ABS telltale indicator)</li> <li>• Diesel particulate filter regeneration switch</li> <li>• Diesel particulate filter regeneration inhibit switch</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Cab LCD Display</u></b></p> <p>A digital four (4)-row by 20-character dot matrix display shall be integral to the gauge panel. The display shall be capable of showing simple graphical images as well as text. The display shall be split into three (3) sections. Each section shall have a dedicated function. The upper left section shall display the outside ambient temperature.</p> <p>The upper right section shall display the following, along with other configuration specific information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Odometer</li> <li>• Trip mileage</li> <li>• PTO hours</li> <li>• Fuel consumption</li> <li>• Engine hours</li> </ul>		



	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The bottom section shall display INFO, CAUTION, and WARNING messages. Text messages shall automatically activate to describe the cause of an audible caution or warning alarm. The LCD shall be capable of displaying multiple text messages should more than one caution or warning condition exist.</p> <p><b><u>AIR RESTRICTION INDICATOR</u></b></p> <p>A high air restriction warning indicator light LCD message with amber warning indicator and audible alarm shall be provided.</p> <p><b><u>"DO NOT MOVE APPARATUS" INDICATOR</u></b></p> <p>A flashing red indicator light, located in the driving compartment, shall be illuminated automatically per the current NFPA requirements. The light shall be labeled "Do Not Move Apparatus If Light Is On."</p> <p>The same circuit that activates the Do Not Move Apparatus indicator shall activate a pulsing alarm when the parking brake is released.</p> <p><b><u>DO NOT MOVE TRUCK MESSAGES</u></b></p> <p>Messages shall be displayed on the multiplex, color display located within sight of the driver whenever the Do Not Move Truck light is active. The messages shall designate the item or items not in the stowed for vehicle travel position (parking brake disengaged).</p> <p>The following messages shall be displayed :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Do Not Move Truck</li> <li>• DS Cab Door Open (Driver Side Cab Door Open)</li> <li>• PS Cab Door Open (Passenger's Side Cab Door Open)</li> <li>• DS Crew Cab Door Open (Driver Side Crew Cab Door Open)</li> <li>• PS Crew Cab Door Open (Passenger's Side Crew Cab Door Open)</li> <li>• DS Body Door Open (Driver Side Body Door Open)</li> <li>• PS Body Door Open (Passenger's Side Body Door Open)</li> <li>• Rear Body Door Open</li> <li>• Aerial Not Stowed (Aerial Device Not Stowed)</li> <li>• Stabilizer Not Stowed</li> <li>• Steps Not Stowed</li> <li>• Handrail Not Stowed</li> </ul> <p>Any other device that is opened, extended, or deployed that creates a hazard or is likely to cause major damage to the apparatus if the apparatus is moved shall be displayed as a caution message after the parking brake is disengaged.</p> <p><b><u>SWITCH PANELS</u></b></p> <p>The built-in switch panels shall be located in the lower console or overhead console of the cab.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The switches shall be rocker-type and include an integral indicator light. For quick, visual indication the switch shall be illuminated whenever the switch is active. A 2-ply, scratch resistant laser engraved Gravoply label indicating the use of each switch shall be placed below the switches. The label shall allow light to pass through the letters for improved visibility in low light conditions. Switches and light source are integral to the switch panel assembly.</p> <p><b><u>WIPER CONTROL</u></b></p> <p>Wiper control shall consist of a two (2)-speed windshield wiper control with intermittent feature and windshield washer controls.</p> <p><b><u>HOURLMETER - AERIAL DEVICE</u></b></p> <p>The following aerial hour meter messages shall be included in the information centers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aerial Hours, that keeps track of the time the aerial device is in motion.</li> <li>• Aerial PTO Hours, that keeps track of the time the aerial master switch is on and the aerial PTO is engaged.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>AERIAL MASTER</u></b></p> <p>There shall be a master switch for the aerial operating electrical system provided.</p> <p><b><u>AERIAL PTO SWITCH</u></b></p> <p>A PTO switch for the aerial with indicator light shall be provided.</p> <p><b><u>SPARE CIRCUIT</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) pair of wires, including a positive and a negative, installed on the apparatus.</p> <p>The above wires shall have the following features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The positive wire shall be connected directly to the battery power.</li> <li>• The negative wire shall be connected to ground.</li> <li>• Wires shall be protected to 15 amps at 12 volts DC.</li> <li>• Power and ground shall terminate driver side rear facing EMS compartment coming in the forward inboard corner with at least a 4' pigtail.</li> <li>• Termination shall be with heat shrinkable butt splicing.</li> <li>• Wires shall be sized to 125 percent of the protection.</li> </ul> <p>This circuit(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is set.</p> <p><b><u>SPARE CIRCUIT</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) pair of wires, including a positive and a negative, installed on the apparatus.</p> <p>The above wires shall have the following features:</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The positive wire shall be connected directly to the battery power.</li> <li>• The negative wire shall be connected to ground.</li> <li>• Wires shall be protected to 15 amps at 12 volts DC.</li> <li>• Power and ground shall terminate passenger side crew cab forward facing outboard (bottom of the toolboard) with a 5' pigtail.</li> <li>• Termination shall be with heat shrinkable butt splicing.</li> </ul> <p>Wires shall be sized to 125% of the protection.</p> <p>This circuit(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is set.</p> <p><b><u>SPARE CIRCUIT</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) pair of wires, including a positive and a negative, installed on the apparatus.</p> <p>The above wires shall have the following features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The positive wire shall be connected directly to the battery power.</li> <li>• The negative wire shall be connected to ground.</li> <li>• Wires shall be protected to 15 amps at 12 volts DC.</li> <li>• Power and ground shall terminate officer side rear facing EMS compartment coming in the forward inboard corner with at least a 4' pigtail.</li> <li>• Termination shall be with heat shrinkable butt splicing.</li> </ul> <p>Wires shall be sized to 125% of the protection.</p> <p>This circuit(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is set.</p> <p><b><u>SPARE CIRCUIT</u></b></p> <p>There shall be two (2) pair of wires, including a positive and a negative, installed on the apparatus.</p> <p>The above wires shall have the following features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The positive wire shall be connected directly to the battery power</li> <li>• The negative wire shall be connected to ground</li> <li>• Wires shall be protected to 15 amps at 12 volts DC</li> <li>• Power and ground shall terminate officer side dash area</li> <li>• Termination shall be with heat shrinkable butt splicing</li> <li>• Wires shall be sized to 125 percent of the protection</li> </ul> <p>The circuit(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is set.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>SPARE CIRCUIT</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) pair of wires, including a positive and a negative, installed on the apparatus.</p> <p>The above wires shall have the following features:</p> <p>The positive wire shall be connected directly to the battery power.</p> <p>The negative wire shall be connected to ground.</p> <p>Wires shall be protected to 20 amps at 12 volts DC.</p> <p>Power and ground shall terminate coiled up under the engine tunnel mounting plate with at least a 4' pigtail.</p> <p>Termination shall be with heat shrinkable butt splicing.</p> <p>Wires shall be sized to 125% of the protection.</p> <p>This circuit(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is set.</p> <p><b><u>SPARE CIRCUIT</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) pair of wires, including a positive and a negative, installed on the apparatus.</p> <p>The above wires shall have the following features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The positive wire shall be connected directly to the battery power.</li> <li>• The negative wire shall be connected to ground.</li> <li>• Wires shall be protected to 15 amps at 12 volts DC.</li> <li>• Power and ground shall terminate right side of the officer recessed dash area with about a 12" pigtail.</li> <li>• Termination shall be with heat shrinkable butt splicing.</li> <li>• Wires shall be sized to 125 percent of the protection.</li> </ul> <p>This circuit(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is set.</p> <p><b><u>SPARE CIRCUIT</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) pair of wires, including a positive and a negative, installed on the apparatus.</p> <p>The above wires shall have the following features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The positive wire shall be connected directly to the battery power.</li> <li>• The negative wire shall be connected to ground.</li> <li>• Wires shall be protected to 15 amps at 12 volts DC.</li> </ul>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Power and ground shall terminate driver side crew cab forward facing outboard (bottom of the toolboard) with a 5' pigtail.</li> <li>• Termination shall be with heat shrinkable butt splicing.</li> <li>• Wires shall be sized to 125 percent of the protection.</li> </ul> <p>This circuit(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is set.</p> <p><b><u>CUSTOMER SUPPLIED RADIO WIRING</u></b></p> <p>There shall be two (2) 12 volt combination wiring leads of which each shall include one (1) direct battery, one (1) ignition and one (1) negative for use with radio equipment.</p> <p>Each lead shall be 18.00" long and be provided terminate in the overhead center area with at least 4' pigtails. The leads shall be clearly marked in a coil and terminate with butt splices.</p> <p>A breaker rated for 30 amps shall be provided for circuit protection of the direct battery lead with a minimum of 10 gauge wire.</p> <p>A breaker rated for 7.5 amps shall be provided for circuit protection of the ignition lead.</p> <p>The wires shall be colored coded as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• red for direct battery</li> <li>• yellow for ignition</li> <li>• black for ground</li> </ul> <p><b><u>SPARE CIRCUIT</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) pair of wires, including a positive and a negative, installed on the apparatus.</p> <p>The above wires shall have the following features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The positive wire shall be connected directly to the battery power</li> <li>• The negative wire shall be connected to ground</li> <li>• Wires shall be protected to 20 amps at 12 volts DC</li> <li>• Power and ground shall terminate MDT officer side coiled up under the forward portion of the engine tunnel mounting plate</li> <li>• Termination shall be with heat shrinkable butt splicing</li> <li>• Wires shall be sized to 125% of the protection</li> </ul> <p>This circuit(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is set.</p> <p><b><u>CENTER STORAGE BIN</u></b></p> <p>A bin shall be provided within reach of the officer in the center of the cab close to the windshield.</p> <p>The depth and width of the bin shall be maximized for the space available.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The bin is not intended for storage of loose equipment. Items stored on bin shall be permanently attached to meet NFPA requirements.</p> <p><b><u>SWITCH, TIRE CHAINS, HARD WIRED ROCKER</u></b></p> <p>The switch, within the cab, to control the tire chains shall be a hard wired rocker style switch. The switch shall be installed Switch panel 9? .</p> <p><b><u>SWITCH, SIREN BRAKE, HARD WIRED ROCKER</u></b></p> <p>The switch, within the cab, to control the siren brake shall be a hard wired rocker style switch. The switch shall be installed Switch panel #9? .</p> <p><b><u>INFORMATION CENTER</u></b></p> <p>An information center employing a 7.00" diagonal touch screen color LCD display shall be encased in an ABS plastic housing.</p> <p>The information center shall have the following specifications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Operate in temperatures from -40 to 185 degrees Fahrenheit</li> <li>• An Optical Gel shall be placed between the LCD and protective lens</li> <li>• Five weather resistant user interface switches</li> <li>• Grey with black accents</li> <li>• Sunlight Readable</li> <li>• Linux operating system</li> <li>• Minimum of 1000nits rated display</li> <li>• Display can be changed to an available foreign language</li> <li>• A LCD display integral to the cab gauge panel shall be included as outlined in the cab instrumentation area.</li> <li>• Programmed to read US Customary</li> </ul> <p><b><u>General Screen Design</u></b></p> <p>Where possible, background colors shall be used to provide "At a Glance" vehicle information. If information provided on a screen is within acceptable limits, a green background shall be used.</p> <p>If a caution or warning situation arises the following shall occur:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An amber background/text color shall indicate a caution condition</li> <li>• A red background/text color shall indicate a warning condition</li> <li>• The information center shall utilize an "Alert Center" to display text messages for audible alarm tones. The text messages shall be written to identify the item(s) causing the audible alarm to sound. If more than one (1) text message occurs, the messages shall cycle every second until the problem(s) have been resolved. The background color for the "Alert Center" shall change to indicate the severity of the "warning" message. If a</li> </ul>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>warning and a caution condition occur simultaneously, the red background color shall be shown for all alert center messages.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A label for each button shall exist. The label shall indicate the function for each active button for each screen. Buttons that are not utilized on specific screens shall have a button label with no text or symbol.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Home/Transit Screen</u></b></p> <p>This screen shall display the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vehicle Mitigation (if equipped)</li> <li>• Water Level (if the water level system includes compatible communications to the information center)</li> <li>• Foam Level (if the foam level system includes compatible communications to the information center)</li> <li>• Seat Belt Monitoring Screen</li> <li>• Tire Pressure Monitoring (if equipped)</li> <li>• Digital Speedometer</li> <li>• Active Alarms</li> </ul> <p><b><u>On Scene Screen</u></b></p> <p>This screen shall display the following and shall be auto activated with pump engaged (if equipped):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Battery Voltage</li> <li>• Fuel</li> <li>• Oil Pressure</li> <li>• Coolant Temperature</li> <li>• RPM</li> <li>• Water Level</li> <li>• Foam Level</li> <li>• Foam Concentration</li> <li>• Water Flow Rate</li> <li>• Water Used</li> <li>• Active Alarms</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Virtual Buttons</u></b></p> <p>There shall be four (4) virtual switch panel screens that match the overhead and lower lighting and HVAC switch panels.</p> <p><b><u>Page Screen</u></b></p> <p>The page screen shall display the following and allow the user to progress into other screens for further functionality:</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Diagnostics <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Faults <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Listed by order of occurrence</li> <li>▪ Allows to sort by system</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Interlock <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Throttle Interlocks</li> <li>▪ Pump Interlocks</li> <li>▪ Aerial Interlocks</li> <li>▪ PTO Interlocks</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Load Manager <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ A list of items to be load managed shall be provided. The list shall provide a description of the load.</li> <li>▪ The lower the priority numbers the earlier the device shall be shed should a low voltage condition occur.</li> <li>▪ The screen shall indicate if a load has been shed (disabled) or not shed.</li> <li>▪ "At a glance" color features are utilized on this screen.</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Systems <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Multiplex <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Module type and ID number</li> <li>• Module Version</li> <li>• Input or output number</li> <li>• Circuit number connected to that input or output</li> <li>• Status of the input or output</li> <li>• Power and Constant Current module diagnostic information</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ Foam</li> <li>▪ Pressure Controller</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Live Data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ General Truck Data</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>• Maintenance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Engine oil and filter</li> <li>○ Transmission oil and filter</li> <li>○ Pump oil</li> <li>○ Foam</li> <li>○ Aerial</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Setup <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Clock Setup</li> <li>○ Date &amp; Time <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 12 or 24 hour format</li> <li>▪ Set time and date</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Backlight <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Daytime</li> <li>▪ Night time</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>		



	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Sensitivity</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Unit Selection</li> <li>○ Home Screen</li> <li>○ Virtual Button Setup</li> <li>○ On Scene Screen Setup</li> <li>○ Configure Video Mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Set Video Contrast</li> <li>▪ Set Video Color</li> <li>▪ Set Video Tint</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Do Not Move <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ The screen shall indicate the approximate location and type of item that is open or is not stowed for travel. The actual status of the following devices shall be indicated <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Driver Side Cab Door</li> <li>▪ Passenger's Side Cab Door</li> <li>▪ Driver Side Crew Cab Door</li> <li>▪ Passenger's Side Crew Cab Door</li> <li>▪ Driver Side Body Doors</li> <li>▪ Passenger's Side Body Doors</li> <li>▪ Rear Body Door(s)</li> <li>▪ Stabilizers</li> <li>▪ Steps</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>• Notifications <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ View Active Alarms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Shows a list of all active alarms including date and time of the occurrence is shown with each alarm</li> <li>▪ Silence Alarms - All alarms are silenced</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>• Timer Screen</li> <li>• HVAC</li> <li>• Tire Information</li> <li>• Ladder Set Up Confirmation</li> </ul> <p>Button functions and button labels may change with each screen.</p> <p><b><u>COLLISION MITIGATION</u></b></p> <p>There shall be a HAAS Alert®, Model HA5 Responder-to-Vehicle (R2V) collision avoidance system provided on the apparatus. The HA5 cellular transponder module shall be installed behind the cab windshield, as high and near to the center as practical, to allow clear visibility to the sky. The module dimensions are 5.40" long x 2.70" wide x 1.30" high, and operating temperature range is -40 degree C to 85 degree C.</p> <p>The transponder shall be connected to the vehicle's emergency master circuit and battery direct power and ground.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>While responding with emergency lights on, the HA5 transponder sends alert messages via cellular network to motorists in the vicinity of the responding truck that are equipped with the WAZE app.</p> <p>While on scene with emergency lights on, the HA5 transponder sends road hazard alerts to motorists in the vicinity of the truck that are equipped with the WAZE app.</p> <p>The HA5 Responder-to-Vehicle (R2V) collision avoidance system shall include the transponder and a 5 year cellular plan subscription.</p> <p>Activation of the HAAS Alert system requires a representative of the customer to accept the End User License Agreement (EULA) via an on-line portal.</p> <p><b><u>VEHICLE DATA RECORDER</u></b></p> <p>There shall be a vehicle data recorder (VDR) capable of reading and storing vehicle information provided.</p> <p>The information stored on the VDR can be downloaded through a USB port mounted in a convenient location determined by cab model. A USB cable can be used to connect the VDR to a laptop to retrieve required information. The program to download the information from the VDR will be available to download on-line.</p> <p>The vehicle data recorder shall be capable of recording the following data via hardwired and/or CAN inputs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vehicle Speed - MPH</li> <li>• Acceleration - MPH/sec</li> <li>• Deceleration - MPH/sec</li> <li>• Engine Speed - RPM</li> <li>• Engine Throttle Position - % of Full Throttle</li> <li>• ABS Event - On/Off</li> <li>• Seat Occupied Status - Yes/No by Position</li> <li>• Seat Belt Buckled Status - Yes/No by Position</li> <li>• Master Optical Warning Device Switch - On/Off</li> <li>• Time - 24 Hour Time</li> <li>• Date - Year/Month/Day</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Seat Belt Monitoring System</u></b></p> <p>A seat belt monitoring system (SBMS) shall be provided on the color display. The SBMS shall be capable of monitoring up to 10 seating positions indicating the status of each seat position per the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat Occupied &amp; Buckled = Green LED indicator illuminated</li> <li>• Seat Occupied &amp; Unbuckled = Red LED indicator with audible alarm</li> </ul>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No Occupant &amp; Buckled = Red LED indicator with audible alarm</li> <li>• No Occupant &amp; Unbuckled = No indicator and no alarm</li> </ul> <p>The seat belt monitoring screen shall become active on the color display when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The home screen is active: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ and there is any occupant seated but not buckled or any belt buckled with an occupant.</li> <li>○ and there are no other Do Not Move Apparatus conditions present. As soon as all Do Not Move Apparatus conditions are cleared, the SBMS shall be activated.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The SBMS shall include an audible alarm that shall warn that an unbuckled occupant condition exists and the parking brake is released, or the transmission is not in park.</p> <p><b><u>INTERCOM SYSTEM</u></b></p> <p>There shall be digital, dual radio interface, intercom located overhead switch panel location #5 in the cab. The front panel shall have master volume, and squelch controls with illuminated indicators, allowing for independent level setting of radio and auxiliary audio devices.</p> <p>There shall be two (2) radio listen only / transmit controls, allowing for simulcast interoperability with select, monitor, receive, and transmit indicators. There shall be two (2) auxiliary audio inputs with select, and receive indicators.</p> <p>Headset jacks shall be provided for the driver, officer, and two (2) crew positions located at both forward facing seats.</p> <p>The following Firecom components shall be provided:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One (1) 5200D Intercom</li> <li>• Four (4) HM-10 Interior headset jacks</li> <li>• All necessary power and station cabling</li> </ul> <p><b><u>RADIO / INTERCOM INTERFACE CABLE</u></b></p> <p>The apparatus manufacturer shall supply and install two (2) radio interface cables before delivery of the vehicle.</p> <p>The radio equipment to be used by the customer shall be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Make of First Radio: Bendix King, Model Number: Bendix King KNG M150.</li> <li>• Make of Second Radio: Tait, Model Number: Tait TM 9455.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>UNDER THE HELMET HEADSET, RADIO TRANSMIT</u></b></p> <p>There shall be four (4) Firecom™, Model UH-51, under helmet, radio transmit headset(s) provided driver's seat, officer seat, driver's side inboard forward facing seat and passenger's side inboard forward facing seat.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>Each headset shall feature:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coiled cord with rugged angled plug</li> <li>• Noise cancelling electric microphone</li> <li>• Flex boom rotates for left or right dress</li> <li>• Adjustable volume control</li> <li>• ComLeather ear seals with 24 dB noise reduction</li> <li>• Radio Push To Transmit button. Mic is always live for intercom communication</li> </ul> <p><b><u>HEADSET HANGERS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be four (4) headset hanger(s) installed driver's seat, officer's seat, driver's side inboard forward facing seat and passenger's side inboard forward facing seat. The hanger(s) shall meet NFPA 1901, Section 14.1.11, requirement for equipment mounting.</p> <p><b><u>GPS / MULTIMODE ANTENNA INSTALLATION</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) customer supplied GPS / Multimode antenna(s) with stud mount for thick roof material to be installed on the roof. The antenna coax cable(s) shall be run per the packing list / instructions provided to the third party installer.</p> <p>Specific shipping requirements shall be followed. The GPS / Multimode antenna shall be sent to the apparatus manufacturers preferred installer prior to cab fabrication.</p> <p><b><u>RADIO ANTENNA MOUNT</u></b></p> <p>There shall be three (3) standard 1.125", 18 thread antenna-mounting base(s) installed one each side on the lower cab roof and one on the upper crew roof driver side with adequate spacing. on the cab roof with high efficiency, low loss, coaxial cable(s) routed to the overhead switch area. A weatherproof cap shall be installed on the mount.</p> <p><b><u>VEHICLE VIDEO SYSTEM TO MUX DISPLAY</u></b></p> <p>The following cameras shall be provided:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One (1) color side view camera on the left side of the cab, facing rearward, automatically displayed with the left turn signal. The camera shall be black.</li> <li>• One (1) color side view camera on the right side of the cab, facing rearward, automatically displayed with the right turn signal. The camera shall be black.</li> <li>• One (1) standard color camera at the rear of the vehicle, facing rearward, as close to center as possible and automatically displayed when the vehicle is put into reverse</li> </ul> <p>The camera images shall be displayed in the cab on the driver's vehicle information center display. Audio from the rear camera shall be emitted by an amplified speaker with volume control located behind the driver seat.</p> <p>The following Safety Vision components shall be provided:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One (1) SV-630A Camera (White)</li> </ul>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two (2) SV-EXTCAM Side cameras</li> <li>• All necessary cables</li> </ul> <p><b><u>ELECTRICAL POWER CONTROL SYSTEM</u></b></p> <p>The primary power distribution shall be located forward of the officer's seating position and be easily accessible while standing on the ground for simplified maintenance and troubleshooting. Additional electrical distribution centers shall be provided throughout the vehicle to house the vehicle's electrical power, circuit protection, and control components. The electrical distribution centers shall be located strategically throughout the vehicle to minimize wire length. For ease of maintenance, all electrical distribution centers shall be easily accessible. All distribution centers containing fuses, circuit breakers and/or relays shall be easily accessible.</p> <p>Distribution centers located throughout the vehicle shall contain battery powered studs for supplying customer installed equipment thus providing a lower cost of ownership.</p> <p>Circuit protection devices, which conform to SAE standards, shall be utilized to protect electrical circuits. All circuit protection devices shall be rated per NFPA requirements to prevent wire and component damage when subjected to extreme current overload. General protection circuit breakers shall be Type-I automatic reset (continuously resetting). When required, automotive type fuses shall be utilized to protect electronic equipment. Control relays and solenoid shall have a direct current rating of 125 percent of the maximum current for which the circuit is protected per NFPA.</p> <p><b><u>Solid-State Control System</u></b></p> <p>A solid-state electronics based control system shall be utilized to achieve advanced operation and control of the vehicle components. A fully computerized vehicle network shall consist of electronic modules located near their point of use to reduce harness lengths and improve reliability. The control system shall comply with SAE J1939-11 recommended practices.</p> <p>The control system shall operate as a master-slave system whereas the main control module instructs all other system components. The system shall contain patented Mission Critical software that maintains critical vehicle operations in the unlikely event of a main controller error. The system shall utilize a Real Time Operating System (RTOS) fully compliant with OSEK/VDX™ specifications providing a lower cost of ownership.</p> <p>For increased reliability and simplified use the control system modules shall include the following attributes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Green LED indicator light for module power</li> <li>• Red LED indicator light for network communication stability status</li> <li>• Control system self test at activation and continually throughout vehicle operation</li> <li>• No moving parts due to transistor logic</li> <li>• Software logic control for NFPA mandated safety interlocks and indicators</li> <li>• Integrated electrical system load management without additional components</li> </ul>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Integrated electrical load sequencing system without additional components</li> <li>• Customized control software to the vehicle's configuration</li> <li>• Factory and field re programmable to accommodate changes to the vehicle's operating parameters</li> <li>• Complete operating and troubleshooting manuals</li> <li>• USB connection to the main control module for advanced troubleshooting</li> </ul> <p>To assure long life and operation in a broad range of environmental conditions, the solid-state control system modules shall meet the following specifications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Module circuit board shall meet SAE J771 specifications</li> <li>• Operating temperature from -40C to +70C</li> <li>• Storage temperature from -40C to +70C</li> <li>• Vibration to 50g</li> <li>• IP67 rated enclosure (Totally protected against dust and also protected against the effect of temporary immersion between 15 centimeters and one (1) meter)</li> <li>• Operating voltage from eight (8) volts to 16 volts DC</li> </ul> <p>The main controller shall activate status indicators and audible alarms designed to provide warning of problems before they become critical.</p> <p><b><u>Circuit Protection and Control Diagram</u></b></p> <p>Copies of all job-specific, computer network input and output (I/O) connections shall be provided with each chassis. The sheets shall indicate the function of each module connection point, circuit protection information (where applicable), wire numbers, wire colors and load management information.</p> <p><b><u>On-Board Electrical System Diagnostics</u></b></p> <p>Advanced on-board diagnostic messages shall be provided to support rapid troubleshooting of the electrical power and control system. The diagnostic messages shall be displayed on the information center located at the driver's position.</p> <p>The on-board information center shall include the following diagnostic information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Text description of active warning or caution alarms</li> <li>• Simplified warning indicators</li> <li>• Amber caution indication with intermittent alarm</li> <li>• Red warning indication with steady tone alarm</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Prognostics</u></b></p> <p>A software based vehicle tool shall be provided to predict remaining life of the vehicles critical fluid and events (no exception).</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The system shall send automatic indications to the multiplex system, color display and/or wireless enabled device to proactively alert of upcoming service intervals.</p> <p>Prognostics shall include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine oil and filter</li> <li>• Transmission oil and filter</li> <li>• Pump oil</li> <li>• Aerial oil and filter</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Advanced Diagnostics</u></b></p> <p>An advanced, Windows-based, diagnostic software program shall be provided for this control system. The software shall provide troubleshooting tools to service technicians equipped with a Windows-based computer or wireless enabled device.</p> <p>The service and maintenance software shall be easy to understand and use and have the ability to view system input/output (I/O) information.</p> <p><b><u>Tech Module with WiFi</u></b></p> <p>An in cab module shall provide WiFi wireless interface and data logging capability. The WiFi interface shall comply with IEEE 802.11 b/g/n capabilities while communicating at 2.4 Gigahertz. The module shall provide an external antenna connection allowing a line of site communication range of up to 300 feet with a roof mounted antenna.</p> <p>The module shall transmit a password protected web page to a WiFi enabled device (i.e. most smart phones, tablets or laptops) allowing two levels of user interaction. The firefighter level shall allow vehicle monitoring of the vehicle and firefighting systems on the apparatus. The technician level shall allow diagnostic access to inputs and outputs installed on the multiplexed, control and information system.</p> <p>The data logging capability shall record faults from the engine, transmission, ABS and multiplex, control and information systems as they occur. No other data shall be recorded at the time the fault occurs. The data logger shall provide up to 2 Gigabytes of data storage.</p> <p>A USB connection shall be provided on the Tech Module. It shall provide a means to download data logger information and update software in the device.</p> <p><b><u>Indicator Light and Alarm Prove-Out System</u></b></p> <p>A system shall be provided which automatically tests basic indicator lights and alarms located on the cab instrument panel.</p> <p><b><u>Voltage Monitor System</u></b></p> <p>A voltage monitoring system shall be provided to indicate the status of the battery system connected to the vehicle's electrical load. The system shall provide visual and audible warning when the system voltage is below or above optimum levels.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The alarm shall activate if the system falls below 11.8 volts DC for more than two (2) minutes.</p> <p><b><u>Power and Ground Studs</u></b></p> <p>Spare circuits shall be provided in the primary distribution center for two-way radio equipment.</p> <p>The spare circuits shall consist of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One (1) 12-volt DC, 30 amp battery direct spare</li> <li>• One (1) 12-volt DC ground and un-fused switched battery stud located in or adjacent to the power distribution center</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Enhanced Software</u></b></p> <p>The solid-state control system shall include the following software enhancements:</p> <p>All perimeter lights and scene lights (where applicable) shall be deactivated when the parking brake is released.</p> <p>Cab and crew cab dome lights shall remain on for 10 seconds for improved visibility after the doors close. The dome lights shall dim after 10 seconds or immediately if the vehicle is put into gear.</p> <p>Cab and crew cab perimeter lights shall remain on for 10 seconds for improved visibility after the doors close. The dome lights shall dim after 10 seconds or immediately if the vehicle is put into gear.</p> <p><b><u>EMI/RFI Protection</u></b></p> <p>To prevent erroneous signals from crosstalk contamination and interference, the electrical system shall meet, at a minimum, SAE J551/2, thus reducing undesired electromagnetic and radio frequency emissions. An advanced electrical system shall be used to ensure radiated and conducted electromagnetic interference (EMI) or radio frequency interference (RFI) emissions are suppressed at their source.</p> <p>The apparatus shall have the ability to operate in the electromagnetic environment typically found in fire ground operations to ensure clean operations. The electrical system shall meet, without exceptions, electromagnetic susceptibility conforming to SAE J1113/25 Region 1, Class C EMR for 10Khz-1GHz to 100 Volts/Meter. The vehicle OEM, upon request, shall provide EMC testing reports from testing conducted on an entire apparatus and shall certify that the vehicle meets SAE J551/2 and SAE J1113/25 Region 1, Class C EMR for 10Khz-1GHz to 100 Volts/Meter requirements. Component and partial (incomplete) vehicle testing is not adequate as overall vehicle design can impact test results and thus is not acceptable by itself.</p> <p>EMI/RFI susceptibility shall be controlled by applying appropriate circuit designs and shielding. The electrical system shall be designed for full compatibility with low-level control signals and high-powered two-way radio communication systems. Harness and cable routing shall be given careful attention to minimize the potential for conducting and radiated EMI/RFI susceptibility.</p>		



	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>ELECTRICAL</u></b></p> <p>All 12-volt electrical equipment installed by the apparatus manufacturer shall conform to modern automotive practices. All wiring shall be high temperature crosslink type. Wiring shall be run, in loom or conduit, where exposed and have grommets where wire passes through sheet metal. Automatic reset circuit breakers shall be provided which conform to SAE Standards. Wiring shall be color, function and number coded. Function and number codes shall be continuously imprinted on all wiring harness conductors at 2.00" intervals. Exterior exposed wire connectors shall be positive locking, and environmentally sealed to withstand elements such as temperature extremes, moisture and automotive fluids.</p> <p>Electrical wiring and equipment shall be installed utilizing the following guidelines:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. All holes made in the roof shall be caulked with silicon, rope caulk is not acceptable. Large fender washers, liberally caulked, shall be used when fastening equipment to the underside of the cab roof.</li> <li>2. Any electrical component that is installed in an exposed area shall be mounted in a manner that shall not allow moisture to accumulate in it. Exposed area shall be defined as any location outside of the cab or body.</li> <li>3. Electrical components designed to be removed for maintenance shall not be fastened with nuts and bolts. Metal screws shall be used in mounting these devices. Also a coil of wire shall be provided behind the appliance to allow them to be pulled away from mounting area for inspection and service work.</li> <li>4. Corrosion preventative compound shall be applied to all terminal plugs located outside of the cab or body. All non-waterproof connections shall require this compound in the plug to prevent corrosion and for easy separation (of the plug).</li> <li>5. All lights that have their sockets in a weather exposed area shall have corrosion preventative compound added to the socket terminal area.</li> <li>6. All electrical terminals in exposed areas shall have silicon (1890) applied completely over the metal portion of the terminal.</li> </ol> <p>All lights and reflectors, required to comply with Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard #108, shall be furnished. Rear identification lights shall be recessed mounted for protection. Lights and wiring mounted in the rear bulkheads shall be protected from damage by installing a false bulkhead inside the rear compartments.</p> <p>An operational test shall be conducted to ensure that any equipment that is permanently attached to the electrical system is properly connected and in working order.</p> <p>The results of the tests shall be recorded and provided to the purchaser at time of delivery.</p> <p><b><u>BATTERY SYSTEM</u></b></p> <p>There shall be four (4) 12 volt Exide®, Model 31S950X3W, batteries that include the following features shall be provided:</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 950 CCA, cold cranking amps</li> <li>• 190 amp reserve capacity</li> <li>• High cycle</li> <li>• Group 31</li> <li>• Rating of 3800 CCA at 0 degrees Fahrenheit</li> <li>• 760 minutes of reserve capacity</li> <li>• Threaded stainless steel studs</li> </ul> <p>Each battery case shall be a black polypropylene material with a vertically ribbed container for increased vibration resistance. The cover shall be manifold vented with a central venting location to allow a 45 degree tilt capacity.</p> <p>The inside of each battery shall consist of a "maintenance free" grid construction with poly wrapped separators and a flooded epoxy bottom anchoring for maximum vibration resistance.</p> <p><b><u>BATTERY CHARGER</u></b></p> <p>There shall be an IOTA™, Model DSL 75, battery charger with IQ4, controller provided.</p> <p>The battery charger shall be wired to the AC shoreline inlet through an AC receptacle adjacent to this battery charger.</p> <p>There shall be a Kussmaul™, Model #091-94-12, remote indicator included.</p> <p>The battery charger shall be located in the left body compartment mounted on the left wall as high as possible.</p> <p><b><u>BATTERY SYSTEM</u></b></p> <p>There shall be a single starting system with an ignition switch and starter button provided and located on the cab instrument panel.</p> <p><b><u>MASTER BATTERY SWITCH</u></b></p> <p>There shall be a master battery switch provided within the cab within easy reach of the driver to activate the battery system.</p> <p>An indicator light shall be provided on the instrument panel to notify the driver of the status of the battery system.</p> <p><b><u>AUTO EJECT FOR SHORELINE</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) Kussmaul™, Model 091-55-20-120, 20 amp 120 volt AC shoreline inlet(s) provided to operate the dedicated 120 volt AC circuits on the apparatus.</p> <p>The shoreline inlet(s) shall include red weatherproof flip up cover(s).</p> <p>There shall be a release solenoid wired to the vehicle's starter to eject the AC connector when the engine is starting.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The shoreline(s) shall be connected to the battery charger.</p> <p>There shall be a mating connector body supplied with the loose equipment.</p> <p>There shall be a label installed near the inlet(s) that state the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Line Voltage</li> <li>• Current Rating (amps)</li> <li>• Phase</li> <li>• Frequency</li> </ul> <p>The shoreline receptacle shall be located in the driver side lower step well of cab.</p> <p><b><u>BATTERY COMPARTMENTS</u></b></p> <p>Batteries shall be placed on non-corrosive mats and be stored in well ventilated compartments located under the cab.</p> <p>Heavy-duty battery cables shall be used to provide maximum power to the electrical system. Cables shall be color coded.</p> <p>Battery terminal connections shall be coated with anti-corrosion compound. Battery solenoid terminal connections shall be encapsulated with semi-permanent rubberized compound.</p> <p><b><u>JUMPER STUDS</u></b></p> <p>One (1) set of battery jumper studs with plastic color-coded covers shall be included on the battery compartments.</p> <p>The battery charger indicator shall be located on the driver's seat riser.</p> <p><b><u>ALTERNATOR</u></b></p> <p>A Delco Remy®, Model 55SI, alternator shall be provided. It shall have a rated output current of 430 amps, as measured by SAE method J56. The alternator shall feature an integral regulator and rectifier system that has been tested and qualified to an ambient temperature of 257 degrees Fahrenheit (125 degrees Celsius). The alternator shall be connected to the power and ground distribution system with heavy-duty cables sized to carry the full rated alternator output.</p> <p><b><u>RELOCATE, REAR MULTIPLEX POWER DISTRIBUTION</u></b></p> <p>The multiplex modules at the rear of the truck shall be relocated in the rear compartment, R1 on the ceiling between the roll up door and the rear wall.</p> <p><b><u>ELECTRONIC LOAD MANAGER</u></b></p> <p>An electronic load management (ELM) system shall be provided that monitors the vehicles 12-volt electrical system, automatically reducing the electrical load in the event of a low voltage condition, and automatically restoring the shed electrical loads when a low voltage condition expires. This ensures the integrity of the electrical system.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>For improved reliability and ease of use, the load manager system shall be an integral part of the vehicle's solid state control system requiring no additional components to perform load management tasks. Load management systems which require additional components shall not be allowed.</p> <p>The system shall include the following features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• System voltage monitoring.</li> <li>• A shed load shall remain inactive for a minimum of five minutes to prevent the load from cycling on and off.</li> <li>• Sixteen available electronic load shedding levels.</li> <li>• Priority levels can be set for individual outputs.</li> <li>• High Idle to activate before any electric loads are shed and deactivate with the service brake. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ If enabled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "Load Man Hi-Idle On" shall display on the information center.</li> <li>▪ Hi-Idle shall not activate until 30 seconds after engine start up.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>• Individual switch "on" indicator to flash when the particular load has been shed.</li> <li>• The information center indicates system voltage.</li> </ul> <p>The information center, where applicable, includes a "Load Manager" screen indicating the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Load managed items list, with priority levels and item condition.</li> <li>• Individual load managed item condition: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ ON = not shed</li> <li>○ SHED = shed</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b><u>SEQUENCER</u></b></p> <p>A sequencer shall be provided that automatically activates and deactivates vehicle loads in a preset sequence thereby protecting the alternator from power surges. This sequencer operation shall allow a gradual increase or decrease in alternator output, rather than loading or dumping the entire 12 volt load to prolong the life of the alternator.</p> <p>For improved reliability and ease of use, the load sequencing system shall be an integral part of the vehicle's solid state control system requiring no additional components to perform load sequencing tasks. Load sequencing systems which require additional components shall not be allowed.</p> <p>Emergency light sequencing shall operate in conjunction with the emergency master light switch. When the emergency master switch is activated, the emergency lights shall be activated one by one at half-second intervals. Sequenced emergency light switch indicators shall flash while waiting for activation.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>When the emergency master switch is deactivated, the sequencer shall deactivate the warning light loads in the reverse order.</p> <p>Sequencing of the following items shall also occur, in conjunction with the ignition switch, at half-second intervals:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cab Heater and Air Conditioning</li> <li>• Crew Cab Heater</li> <li>• Crew Cab Air Conditioning</li> </ul> <p><b><u>HEADLIGHTS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be four (4) JW Speaker®, Model 8800, 4" x 6" rectangular LED lights mounted in the front quad style, chrome housing on each side of the cab grille:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the outside light on each side shall contain a part number 055***1 low beam module</li> <li>• the inside light on each side shall contain a part number 055***1 high beam module</li> <li>• the headlights to include chrome bezels</li> </ul> <p>The low beam lights shall be activated when the headlight switch is on.</p> <p>The high beam and low beam lights shall be activated when the headlight switch and the high beam switch is activated.</p> <p><b><u>FRONT DIRECTIONALS</u></b></p> <p>The front directional's shall be Whelen, Model M6T, amber LED arrow lights. The directional's shall be housed in the same chrome common bezel as the front warning light and shall be located above the headlights.</p> <p><b><u>INTERMEDIATE LIGHT</u></b></p> <p>There shall be two (2) Weldon, Model 9186-8580-29, amber LED turn signal marker lights furnished, one (1) each side, in the rear fender panel. The light shall double as a turn signal and marker light.</p> <p><b><u>CAB CLEARANCE/MARKER/ID LIGHTS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be five (5) amber LED lights provided to indicate the presence and overall width of the vehicle in the following locations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Three (3) amber LED identification lights shall be installed in the center of the cab above the windshield.</li> <li>• Two (2) amber LED clearance lights shall be installed, one (1) on each outboard side of the cab above the windshield.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>FRONT CAB SIDE DIRECTIONAL/MARKER LIGHTS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be two (2) Weldon, Model 9186-8580-29, amber LED lights installed front of the cab door, one (1) on each side of the cab.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The lights shall activate as marker lights with the headlight switch and directional lights with the corresponding directional circuit.</p> <p><b><u>REAR CLEARANCE/MARKER/ID LIGHTING</u></b></p> <p>There shall be three (3) LED identification lights located at the rear installed per the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As close as practical to the vertical centerline</li> <li>• Centers spaced not less than 6.00" or more than 12.00" apart</li> <li>• Red in color</li> <li>• All at the same height</li> </ul> <p>There shall be two (2) LED lights installed at the rear of the apparatus used as clearance lights located at the rear of the apparatus per the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To indicate the overall width of the vehicle</li> <li>• One (1) each side of the vertical centerline</li> <li>• As near the top as practical</li> <li>• Red in color</li> <li>• To be visible from the rear</li> <li>• All at the same height</li> </ul> <p>There shall be two (2) LED lights installed on the side of the apparatus used as marker lights as close to the rear as practical per the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To indicate the overall length of the vehicle</li> <li>• One (1) each side of the vertical centerline</li> <li>• As near the top as practical</li> <li>• Red in color</li> <li>• To be visible from the side</li> <li>• All at the same height</li> </ul> <p>The lights shall be mounted with no guard.</p> <p>There shall be two (2) red reflectors located on the rear of the truck facing to the rear. One (1) each side, as far to the outside as practical, at a minimum of 15.00", but no more than 60.00", above the ground.</p> <p>There shall be two (2) red reflectors located on the side of the truck facing to the side. One (1) each side, as far to the rear as practical, at a minimum of 15.00", but no more than 60.00", above the ground.</p> <p>Per FMVSS 108 and CMVSS 108 requirements.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>MARKER LIGHTS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) pair of amber and red LED marker lights with rubber arm, located at the rear most lower corner of the body. The amber lens shall face the front and the red lens shall face the rear of the truck.</p> <p>These lights shall be activated with the running lights of the vehicle.</p> <p><b><u>REAR FMVSS LIGHTING</u></b></p> <p>There shall be two (2) wrap around tri-cluster LED modules provided on the face of the rear body compartments.</p> <p>Each tri-cluster shall include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One (1) LED stop/tail light</li> <li>• One (1) LED directional light</li> <li>• One (1) LED backup light</li> </ul> <p><b><u>LICENSE PLATE BRACKET</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) license plate bracket mounted on the rear of the body.</p> <p>A white LED light shall illuminate the license plate. A stainless steel light shield shall be provided over the light that shall direct illumination downward, preventing white light to the rear.</p> <p><b><u>BACK-UP ALARM</u></b></p> <p>A PRECO, Model 1040, solid-state electronic audible back-up alarm that actuates when the truck is shifted into reverse shall be provided. The device shall sound at 60 pulses per minute and automatically adjust its volume to maintain a minimum ten (10) dBA above surrounding environmental noise levels.</p> <p><b><u>CAB PERIMETER SCENE LIGHTS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be four (4) Amdor, Model AY-LB-12HW020, 350 lumens each, 20.00" white LED strip lights provided, one (1) for each cab door.</p> <p>These lights shall be activated automatically when the battery switch is on and the exit doors are opened or by the same means as the body perimeter scene lights.</p> <p><b><u>PUMP HOUSE PERIMETER LIGHTS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be two (2) Amdor, Model AY-LB-12HW020, 350 lumens each, 20.00" LED weatherproof strip lights with brackets provided under the pump panel running boards, one (1) each side.</p> <p>If the combination of options in the vehicle does not permit clearance for a 20.00" light, a 12.00" version of the Amdor light shall be installed.</p> <p>The lights shall be controlled by the same means as the body perimeter lights.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>BODY PERIMETER SCENE LIGHTS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) Amdor®, Model AY-LB-12HW020, 20.00" 12 volt DC LED strip light provided under the side turntable access steps.</p> <p>The perimeter scene lights shall be activated when the parking brake is applied.</p> <p><b><u>SCENE LIGHT HOUSINGS</u></b></p> <p>one (1) pair of aluminum treadplate housings shall be installed on the top of the body compartments each side for installation of Whelen scene lights.</p> <p><b><u>12 VOLT LIGHTING</u></b></p> <p>There shall be two (2) Whelen® Model P*H1*, 8,875 lumens 12 volt DC LED light(s) with a combination of flood and spot optics provided on the front visor, one (1) on the driver's side and one (1) on the passenger's side with 15 degree outward bracket.</p> <p>The housing(s) painted parts of this light assembly to be white.</p> <p>The light(s) shall be controlled by a switch at the driver's side switch panel and by a switch at the passenger's side switch panel.</p> <p>These light(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is applied.</p> <p><b><u>12 VOLT DC SCENE LIGHTS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) Whelen® Model P*H2*, 17,750 lumens 12 volt DC powered lights with white LEDs and a combination of flood and spot optics installed on the apparatus located, passenger side of the cab between the cab and crew cab doors up high above the EMS access door.</p> <p>The light(s) to be installed in a 15 degree vertical recessed bracket.</p> <p>The painted parts of this light assembly to be white.</p> <p>The lights shall be activated by a switch at the driver's side switch panel and by a switch at the driver's side pump panel.</p> <p>The light(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is applied.</p> <p><b><u>12 VOLT DC SCENE LIGHTS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) Whelen® Model P*H2*, 17,750 lumens 12 volt DC powered lights with white LEDs and a combination of flood and spot optics installed on the apparatus located, driver side of the cab between the cab and crew cab doors up high above the EMS access door.</p> <p>The light(s) to be installed in a 15 degree vertical recessed bracket.</p> <p>The painted parts of this light assembly to be white.</p>		



	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The lights shall be activated by a switch at the driver's side switch panel and by a switch at the driver's side pump panel.</p> <p>The light(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is applied.</p> <p><b><u>12 VOLT LIGHTING</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) Whelen® Model P*H2*, 17,750 lumens 12 volt DC LED light(s) with a combination of flood and spot optics installed on the apparatus, located passenger side top of the body catwalk above RS2 forward in the treadplate box.</p> <p>The painted parts of this light assembly to be white.</p> <p>The light(s) to be installed in a 15 degree vertical recessed bracket.</p> <p>The lights shall be controlled by the same control that has been selected for the passenger's side flood light(s).</p> <p>The light(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is applied.</p> <p><b><u>12 VOLT LIGHTING</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) Whelen® Model P*H2*, 17,750 lumens 12 volt DC LED light(s) with a combination of flood and spot optics installed on the apparatus, located driver side top of the body catwalk above LS2 forward in the treadplate box.</p> <p>The painted parts of this light assembly to be white.</p> <p>The light(s) to be installed in a 15 degree vertical recessed bracket.</p> <p>The lights shall be controlled by the same control that has been selected for the driver's side flood light(s).</p> <p>The light(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is applied.</p> <p><b><u>WORK LIGHTS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be two (2) Unity Model CG-S-8661 6.00" LED deck lights with chrome provided at the rear of the apparatus. The lights shall be furnished with white LEDs.</p> <p>Switched battery power shall be supplied to the lights. Each light includes a switch on the light head.</p> <p><b><u>HOSE BED LIGHTS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be two (2), 40.00" long 12 volt DC light strips with white LEDs, provided to illuminate the hose bed per the following.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One (1) light installed on the left side of the hose bed.</li> <li>• One (1) light installed on the right side of the hose bed.</li> </ul>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>There shall be a 16 gauge bright stainless steel overhead cover with 45 degreed ends provided over the light to protect the light from the hose and the hose from damaging snags.</p> <p>The lights shall be activated when the aerial device parking brake is applied.</p> <p><b><u>REAR SCENE LIGHT(S)</u></b></p> <p>There shall be two (2) Whelen®, Model M9LZC, LED scene light(s) with chrome trim bezel(s) installed at the rear of the apparatus, one (1) each side high on rear body bulkhead .</p> <p>The light(s) shall be controlled by a switch at the driver's side switch panel and by a cup switch at the driver's side rear bulkhead.</p> <p>The light(s) may be load managed when the parking brake is applied.</p> <p><b><u>WALKING SURFACE LIGHT</u></b></p> <p>There shall be Model FRP, 4" round black 12 volt DC LED floodlight(s) with bolt mount provided to illuminate the entire designated walking surface on top of the body.</p> <p>The light(s) shall be activated when the body step lights are on.</p> <p><b><u>WATER TANK</u></b></p> <p>It shall have a capacity of 500 gallons and shall be constructed of polypropylene plastic in a rectangular shape.</p> <p>The joints and seams shall be nitrogen welded inside and out.</p> <p>The tank shall be baffled in accordance with NFPA Bulletin 1901 requirements.</p> <p>The baffles shall have vent openings at both the top and bottom of each baffle to permit movement of air and water between compartments.</p> <p>The longitudinal partitions shall be constructed of .38" polypropylene plastic and extend from the bottom of the tank through the top cover to allow positive welding.</p> <p>The transverse partitions extend from 4" off the bottom to the underside of the top cover.</p> <p>All partitions interlock and shall be welded to the tank bottom and sides.</p> <p>The tank top shall be constructed of .50" polypropylene.</p> <p>It shall be recessed .38" and shall be welded to the tank sides and the longitudinal partitions.</p> <p>It shall be supported to keep it rigid during fast filling conditions.</p> <p>Construction shall include 2.00" polypropylene dowels spaced no more than 30.00" apart and welded to the transverse partitions.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
Two of the dowels shall be drilled and tapped (.50" diameter, 13.00" deep) to accommodate lifting eyes.		
A sump shall be provided at the bottom of the water tank. The sump shall include a drain plug and the tank outlet.		
Tank shall be installed in a fabricated "cradle" assembly constructed of structural steel.		
Sufficient crossmembers are provided to properly support bottom of tank.		
Crossmembers are constructed of steel bar channel or rectangular tubing.		
Tank "floats" in cradle to avoid torsional stress caused by chassis frame flexing.		
Rubber cushions, .50" thick x 3.00" wide, shall be placed on all horizontal surfaces that the tank rests on.		
Stops are provided to prevent an empty tank from bouncing excessively while moving vehicle.		
Tank mounting system is approved by the manufacturer.		
Fill tower shall be constructed of .50" polypropylene and shall be a minimum of 8.00" wide x 14.00" long.		
Fill tower shall be furnished with a .25" thick polypropylene screen and a hinged cover.		
An overflow pipe, constructed of 4.00" schedule 40 polypropylene, shall be installed approximately halfway down the fill tower and extend through the water tank and exit to the rear of the rear axle.		
The overflow shall be routed using a section of 4.00" PVC at the hose end and secured to the tank strap on the right side pointing straight to ground so it does not dump water on any chassis component.		
<b><u>HOSE BED</u></b>		
The hose bed shall be fabricated of 0.125" 5052-H32 aluminum with a tensile strength range of 31,000 to 38,000 psi.		
The sides of the hose bed shall not form any portion of the fender compartments.		
The upper and rear edges of the hose bed side panels shall have a double break for rigidity.		
The hose bed shall be located ahead of the ladder turntable.		
There shall be a hose chute to the side and rear of the hose bed on both the left and right side to allow for payout/removal of the hose.		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The hose bed flooring shall consist of removable aluminum grating with a top surface that is perforated to aid in hose aeration.</p> <p>Hose capacity shall be a minimum of 600' of 5.00" &amp; 600' of 2.50".</p> <p><b><u>AERIAL HOSE BED HOSE RESTRAINT</u></b></p> <p>The hose in the hose beds shall be restrained by black nylon Velcro® straps at the top of the hose bed and 1.00" black nylon web design with a 2.00" box pattern at the rear of the hose beds. The Velcro strap shall be installed to the top of the hose bed side sheets. The rear webbing shall have 1.00" web straps that loop through footman loops and fasten with spring clip and hook fasteners.</p> <p><b><u>RUNNING BOARDS</u></b></p> <p>Design of the vehicle shall be such that running boards shall not be required to reach pre connects or other items on the side of the vehicle.</p> <p><b><u>TURNTABLE STEPS</u></b></p> <p>Access to the turntable shall be provided by a set of swing-down steps on the left side of the truck. There shall be no bottom flip step provided. The bottom step shall have a step height not exceeding 24.00" from the ground to the top surface of the step at any time. All steps shall have a height no greater than 14.00" from top surface to top surface.</p> <p>The access steps shall be located rearward of the compartmentation.</p> <p>The swing down step assembly shall be constructed of D/A finished aluminum with bright aluminum treadplate steps. The steps shall have a punched grip pattern design.</p> <p>The stepwell shall be lined with bright aluminum treadplate to act as scuffplates.</p> <p>The step assembly shall be stowed with a lift bar latching mechanism.</p> <p>A knurled aluminum handrail shall be provided on each side of the access steps.</p> <p>Holes shall be provided in each side step plate for hand holds.</p> <p>The steps shall be connected to the "Do Not Move Truck" indicator in the cab.</p> <p><b><u>STEP LIGHTS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be three (3) white LED step lights provided for the aerial turntable access steps.</p> <p>In order to ensure exceptional illumination, each light shall provide a minimum of 25 foot-candles (fc) covering an entire 15" x 15" square placed ten (10) inches below the light and a minimum of 1.5 fc covering an entire 30" x 30" square at the same ten (10) inch distance below the light.</p> <p>The step lights shall be actuated by the aerial master switch in the cab.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>SMOOTH ALUMINUM REAR WALL</u></b></p> <p>The rear wall shall be smooth aluminum.</p> <p><b><u>TOW EYES</u></b></p> <p>Two (2) rear painted tow eyes shall be located at the rear of the apparatus and shall be mounted directly to the frame rails. The inner and outer edges of the tow eyes shall be radiused.</p> <p><b><u>COMPARTMENTATION</u></b></p> <p>Compartmentation shall be fabricated of 0.125" 5052 aluminum.</p> <p>Side compartments shall be an integral assembly with the rear fenders.</p> <p>Circular fender liners shall be provided. For prevention of rust pockets and ease of maintenance, the fender liners shall be formed from aluminum and removable for maintenance.</p> <p>Compartment flooring shall be of the sweep out design with the floor higher than the compartment door lip.</p> <p>Drip protection shall be provided above the doors by means of bright aluminum extrusion, formed bright aluminum treadplate or polished stainless steel.</p> <p>The top of the compartment shall be covered with bright aluminum treadplate rolled over the edges on the front, rear and outward side. These covers shall have the corners welded.</p> <p>Side compartment covers shall be separate from the compartment tops.</p> <p>All screws and bolts, which are not Grade 8, shall be stainless steel and where they protrude into a compartment shall have acorn nuts on the ends to prevent injury.</p> <p><b><u>UNDERBODY SUPPORT SYSTEM</u></b></p> <p>The backbone of the body support system shall begin with the aerial torque box which is the strongest component of the apparatus and is designed for sustaining maximum loads.</p> <p>An aluminum body structure shall be mounted to the aerial torque box at three (3) points to create a floating substructure which shall result in an 800 lb equipment support rating per lower compartment and provide up to 0.31" accumulative floor thickness.</p> <p>The three (3) point body mounting system shall consist of two (2) points in the front and one (1) in the rear. The front mounts shall attach to the top of the stabilizer H-box, and the rear mount shall attach to the rear of the torque box at the chassis centerline.</p> <p>The body structure shall be mounted with neoprene elastomer isolators. These isolators shall have a broad load range, proven viability in vehicular applications, be of a fail-safe design and allow for all necessary movement in three (3) transitional and rotational modes.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The combination of the three (3) point mounting system and elastomer isolators allow the chassis and torque box to flex without driving loads into the body.</p> <p><b><u>AGGRESSIVE WALKING SURFACE</u></b></p> <p>All exterior surfaces designated as stepping, standing, and walking areas shall comply with the required average slip resistance of the current NFPA standards.</p> <p><b><u>LOUVERS</u></b></p> <p>All body compartments shall be vented to provide one (1) way airflow out of the compartment that prevents water and dirt from gaining access to the compartment.</p> <p><b><u>TESTING OF BODY DESIGN</u></b></p> <p>Body structural analysis shall be fully tested. Proven engineering and test techniques such as finite element analysis, model analysis, and strain gauging have been performed with special attention given to fatigue, life and structural integrity of the body and substructure.</p> <p>The body shall be tested while loaded to its greatest in-service weight.</p> <p>The criteria used during the testing procedure shall include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Raising opposite corners of the vehicle tires 9.00" to simulate the twisting a truck may experience when driving over a curb.</li> <li>- Making a 90 degree turn, while driving at 20 mph to simulate aggressive driving conditions.</li> <li>- Driving the vehicle on at 35 mph on a washboard road.</li> <li>- Driving the vehicle at 55 mph on a smooth road.</li> <li>- Accelerating the vehicle fully, until reaching the approximate speed of 45 mph on rough pavement.</li> </ul> <p>Evidence of the actual testing techniques shall be made available upon request.</p> <p><b><u>LEFT SIDE COMPARTMENTATION</u></b></p> <p>The full height roll-up door compartment ahead of the rear wheels shall be 39.19" wide x 63.00" high x 26.00" deep inside the lower 25.50" and 12.00" deep inside the upper portion with a clear door opening of 36.44" wide x 56.00" high.</p> <p>There shall be one (1) roll-up door compartment above the wheelwell and stabilizer. The compartment shall be 83.88" wide x 25.25" high x 12.00" deep inside with a clear door opening of 81.12" wide x 19.75" high.</p> <p>All compartments shall include a drip pan below the roll of the door.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The full height roll-up door compartment behind the rear wheel shall be 45.12" wide x 57.00" high x 26.00" deep inside the lower 25.50" and 12.00" deep in the upper portion with a clear door opening of 43.38" wide x 50.00" high.</p> <p>The compartment shall include a drip pan below the roll of the door.</p> <p><b><u>RIGHT SIDE COMPARTMENTATION</u></b></p> <p>The full height roll-up door compartment ahead of the rear wheels shall be 39.19" wide x 64.00" high x 26.00" deep inside the lower 25.50" and 12.00" deep inside the upper portion with a clear door opening of 36.44" wide x 57.00" high.</p> <p>There shall be one (1) roll-up door compartment above the wheelwell and stabilizer. The compartment shall be 83.88" wide x 25.25" high x 12.00" deep inside with a clear door opening of 81.12" wide x 19.75" high.</p> <p>All compartments shall include a drip pan below the roll of the door.</p> <p>The full height roll-up door compartment behind the rear wheel shall be 69.00" wide x 57.00" high x 26.00" deep inside the lower 25.50" and 12.00" deep in the upper portion with a clear door opening of 67.25" wide x 50.00" high.</p> <p>The compartment shall include a drip pan below the roll of the door.</p> <p><b><u>REAR COMPARTMENT</u></b></p> <p>A compartment shall be provided at the rear of the unit.</p> <p>Compartment shall be 27.75" wide x 35.00" high x 26.25" deep with a clear door opening of 25.00" wide x 29.50" high.</p> <p>The compartment shall be furnished with a satin finish roll-up door.</p> <p><b><u>SIDE COMPARTMENT ROLLUP DOORS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be six (6) compartment doors installed on the side compartments. The Gortite doors shall be double faced aluminum construction and painted one (1) color to match the lower portion of the body.</p> <p>Lath sections shall be an interlocking rib design and shall be individually replaceable without complete disassembly of door.</p> <p>Between each slat at the pivoting joint shall be a PVC inner seal to prevent metal to metal contact and prevent dirt or moisture from entering the compartments. Seals shall allow door to operate in extreme temperatures ranging from plus 180 to minus 40 degrees Fahrenheit. Side, top and bottom seals shall be provided to resist ingress of dirt and weather and be made of Santoprene.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>All hinges, barrel clips and end pieces shall be nylon 66. All nylon components shall withstand temperatures from plus 300 to minus 40 degrees Fahrenheit. Hardened plastic shall not be acceptable.</p> <p>A polished stainless steel lift bar to be provided for each roll-up door. Lift bar shall be located at the bottom of door and have latches on the outer extrusion of the doors frame. A ledge shall be supplied over lift bar for additional area to aid in closing the door.</p> <p>Doors shall be constructed from an aluminum box section. The exterior surface of each slat shall be flat. The interior surfaces shall be concave to provide strength and prevent loose equipment from jamming the door from inside.</p> <p>To conserve space in the compartments, the spring roller assembly shall not exceed 3.00" in diameter. A garage style roll door shall not be acceptable.</p> <p>The header for the rollup door assembly shall not exceed 4.00".</p> <p>A heavy-duty magnetic switch shall be used for control of open compartment door warning lights.</p> <p><b><u>REAR BUMPER</u></b></p> <p>An aluminum rub rail shall be provided at the rear of the unit. It shall extend the full width of the body.</p> <p><b><u>COMPARTMENT LIGHTING</u></b></p> <p>There shall be seven (7) compartment(s) with two (2) white 12 volt DC LED compartment light strips. The dual light strips shall be centered vertically along each side of the door framing. There shall be two (2) light strips per compartment. The dual light strips shall be in all body compartment(s).</p> <p>Any remaining compartments without light strips shall have a 6.00" diameter Truck-Lite, Model: 79384 light. Each light shall have a number 1076 one filament, two wire bulb.</p> <p>Opening the compartment door shall automatically turn the compartment lighting on.</p> <p><b><u>MOUNTING TRACKS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be recessed tracks installed vertically to support the adjustable shelf(s).</p> <p>Tracks shall not protrude into any compartment in order to provide the greatest compartment space and widest shelves possible.</p> <p>The tracks shall be provided in each compartment except for the one that contains the pump operator's panel.</p> <p><b><u>ADJUSTABLE SHELVES</u></b></p> <p>There shall be 11 shelves with a capacity of 500 lb provided.</p>		



	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The shelf construction shall consist of .188" aluminum painted spatter gray with 2.00" sides.</p> <p>Each shelf shall be infinitely adjustable by means of a threaded fastener, which slides in a track.</p> <p>The shelves shall be held in place by .12" thick stamped plated brackets and bolts.</p> <p>The location(s) shall be determined at a later date.</p> <p><b><u>SLIDE-OUT FLOOR MOUNTED TRAY</u></b></p> <p>There shall be four (4) floor mounted slide-out tray(s) provided.</p> <p>Each tray shall have 2.00" high sides and a minimum capacity rating of 500 lb in the extended position.</p> <p>Each tray shall be constructed of aluminum painted spatter gray</p> <p>There shall be two undermount-roller bearing type slides rated at 250lb each provided. The pair of slides shall have a safety factor rating of 2.</p> <p>To ensure years of dependable service, the slides shall be coated with a finish that is tested to withstand a minimum of 1,000 hours of salt spray per ASTM B117.</p> <p>To ensure years of easy operation, the slides shall require no more than a 50lb force for push-in or pull-out movement when fully loaded after having been subjected to a 40 hour vibration (shaker) test under full load. The vibration drive file shall have been generated from accelerometer data collected from a heavy truck chassis driven over rough gravel roads in an unloaded condition. Proof of compliance shall be provided upon request.</p> <p>Automatic locks shall be provided for both the "in" and "out" positions. The trip mechanism for the locks shall be located at the front of the tray for ease of use with a gloved hand.</p> <p>The location(s) shall be RS1, RS3, LS1 and LS3.</p> <p><b><u>SWING OUT TOOLBOARD</u></b></p> <p>A swing out aluminum toolboard shall be provided.</p> <p>It shall be a minimum of .188" thick with .203" diameter holes in a pegboard pattern with 1.00" centers between holes.</p> <p>A 1.00" x 1.00" aluminum tube frame shall be welded to the edge of the pegboard.</p> <p>The board shall be mounted on a pivoting device at the front of the compartment on the top and bottom to allow easy movement in and out of the compartment. The maximum tool load shall be 400 pounds.</p> <p>The board shall have positive lock in the stowed and extended position.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The board shall be mounted mounted on adjustable tracks from front to back within the compartment.</p> <p>There shall be One (1)toolboard(s) provided, shall be spatter gray painted, and installed RS2.</p> <p><b><u>SWING OUT TOOLBOARD</u></b></p> <p>A swing out aluminum toolboard shall be provided.</p> <p>It shall be a minimum of .188" thick with .203" diameter holes in a pegboard pattern with 1.00" centers between holes.</p> <p>A 1.00" x 1.00" aluminum tube frame shall be welded to the edge of the pegboard.</p> <p>The board shall be mounted on a pivoting device at the front of the compartment on the top and bottom to allow easy movement in and out of the compartment. The maximum tool load shall be 400 lb.</p> <p>The board shall have positive lock in the stowed and extended position.</p> <p>The board shall be mounted on adjustable tracks from front to back within the compartment.</p> <p>There shall be One (1) toolboard(s) provided. The toolboard(s) shall be spatter gray painted and installed in LS2.</p> <p><b><u>SLIDE-OUT TOOLBOARD</u></b></p> <p>An "L"-shaped slide-out aluminum toolboard shall be provided. The tool board shall be designed to include the upper and lower sections of the compartment.</p> <p>It shall be a minimum of 0.188" thick with .203" diameter holes in a pegboard pattern with 1.00" centers between holes.</p> <p>A 1.00" x 1.00" aluminum tube frame shall be welded to the edge of the pegboard. A handhold cutout shall be provided on the outboard edge of the toolboard.</p> <p>The board shall be mounted on an undermount-roller bearing type slide rated at 250 lb with a factor of safety of 2.</p> <p>To ensure years of dependable service the slides shall be coated with a finish that is tested to withstand a minimum of 1,000 hours of salt spray per ASTM B117.</p> <p>To ensure years of easy operation, the slides shall require no more than a 50 pound force for push-in or pull-out movement when fully loaded after having been subjected to a 40 hour vibration (shaker) test under full load. The vibration drive file shall have been generated from accelerometer data collected from a heavy truck chassis driven over rough gravel roads in an unloaded condition. Proof of compliance shall be provided upon request.</p> <p>The slide shall be mounted on adjustable tracks side to side within the compartment.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The board shall have positive lock in the stowed and extended position.</p> <p>There shall be One (1) toolboard(s) provided. The toolboard(s) shall be spatter gray painted and installed RS1 forward of the partition.</p> <p><b><u>VERTICAL COMPARTMENT PARTITION</u></b></p> <p>Three (3) partitions shall be provided.</p> <p>The partition construction shall consist of body material painted spatter gray. Each partition shall be the full vertical height of the compartment.</p> <p>The location(s) shall be in RS2, 18.00" from the forward door frame, in RS2, 52.00" from the forward door frame and in LS2, 60.00" from the forward door frame.</p> <p><b><u>MATTING, COMPARTMENT SHELVING</u></b></p> <p>Turtle Tile compartment matting shall be provided in 15 shelves. The locations are, All shelves and slide out trays.</p> <p>The color of Turtle Tile shall be black.</p> <p><b><u>MATTING, COMPARTMENT FLOOR</u></b></p> <p>Turtle Tile compartment matting shall be provided in seven (7) compartments on the compartment floor. The locations are, All compartments without floor mounted slide out trays..</p> <p>The Turtle Tile shall be black and the leading edge of the matting shall include the beveled edge. The beveled edge shall be black .</p> <p><b><u>EQUIPMENT MOUNTING SYSTEM</u></b></p> <p>Pac Trac equipment mounting system shall be installed on the back wall of two (2) compartment(s), LS2 and RS2.</p> <p><b><u>RUB RAIL</u></b></p> <p>Bottom edge of the side compartments shall be trimmed with a bright aluminum extruded rub rail.</p> <p>Trim shall be 3.12" high with 1.50" flanges turned outward for rigidity.</p> <p>The rub rails shall not be an integral part of the body construction, which allows replacement in the event of damage.</p> <p><b><u>BODY FENDER CROWNS</u></b></p> <p>Polished stainless steel fender crowns shall be provided around the rear wheel openings.</p> <p>An unpainted fender liner shall be provided to avoid paint chipping. The liners shall be removable to aid in the maintenance of rear suspension components.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>A dielectric barrier shall be provided between the fender crown fasteners (screws) and the fender sheet metal to prevent corrosion.</p> <p>The fender crowns shall be held in place with stainless steel screws that thread directly into a composite nut and not directly into the parent body sheet metal to eliminate dissimilar metals contact and greatly reduce the chance for corrosion.</p> <p><b><u>HARD SUCTION HOSE</u></b></p> <p>Hard suction hose shall not be required.</p> <p><b><u>AIR BOTTLE STORAGE (TRIPLE)</u></b></p> <p>A quantity of two (2) air bottle compartments designed to hold (3) air bottles up to 6.50" in diameter x 26.00" deep shall be provided on the left side ahead of the rear wheel and on the right side ahead of the rear wheel. A triangular shaped polished stainless steel door with a Southco raised trigger C2 chrome lever latch shall be provided to contain the air bottle. A dielectric barrier shall be provided between the door hinge, hinge fasteners and the body sheet metal.</p> <p>Inside the compartment, black rubber matting shall be provided.</p> <p><b><u>AIR BOTTLE COMPARTMENT STRAP</u></b></p> <p>Straps shall be provided in the air bottle compartment(s) to help contain the air bottles. The straps shall wrap around the neck of each bottle and attach to the wall of the compartment.</p> <p><b><u>TRIANGULAR EXTINGUISHER STORAGE</u></b></p> <p>A total of one (1) extinguisher storage compartment(s) shall be provided on the right side behind the rear wheel. The triangular shaped compartment shall be sized to fit two (2) extinguishers, each with a maximum diameter of 7.50" and an overall width of 11.00". A partition shall be provided to separate the bottles. Inside the compartment, black rubber matting shall be provided. The compartment shall be furnished with a drain hole. A polished stainless steel, triangular shaped door with a Southco raised trigger C2 chrome lever latch shall be provided to contain the air bottles. A dielectric barrier shall be provided between the door hinge, hinge fasteners and the body sheet metal.</p> <p><b><u>EXTENSION LADDER</u></b></p> <p>There shall be a 35' three (3) section aluminum Duo-Safety Series 1225-A extension ladder provided.</p> <p><b><u>AERIAL EXTENSION LADDER</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) 24' two (2) section aluminum Series 900-A extension ladder(s) provided and located in the ladder storage compartment.</p> <p><b><u>ROOF LADDERS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be two (2) 16' aluminum Duo-Safety Series 875-A roof ladders provided.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>ADDED ROOF LADDER</u></b> There shall be one (1) 16' roof, aluminum, Series 875-A-DR provided.</p> <p><b><u>AERIAL FOLDING LADDER</u></b> There shall be one (1) 10' aluminum Duo-Safety Series 585-A folding ladder(s) provided and located in the ladder storage compartment.</p> <p><b><u>GROUND LADDER STORAGE</u></b> Ladder tunnels shall be provided at the rear of the apparatus on either side of the turntable.</p> <p>Tunnels shall be capable of holding up to two (2) two-section pumper style ladders on each side not in excess of 22.00" wide or 5-13/16" in thickness.</p> <p>The ladders shall be held captive top and bottom by stainless steel tracks. A polyethylene wear plate shall be provided to prevent ladders from being scuffed by contacting metal parts. The plate shall be mounted to the bottom of the entrance area of the ladder tunnels.</p> <p>All ladders shall be removable individually without having to remove any other ladder.</p> <p>A Velcro® strap shall be provided to help contain the ladders.</p> <p>A smooth aluminum door shall be provided on each ladder tunnel.</p> <p><b><u>LADDER STORAGE LIGHTING</u></b> There shall be one (1) Truck Lite Model 44042C, 4.00" white LED lights with Model 40700, grommets used to illuminate the torque box ladder storage compartment. One (1) located to the side in each ladder storage compartment to illuminate the door opening area.</p> <p>The lights shall be activated when the ladder storage compartment door is opened.</p> <p><b><u>PIKE POLES</u></b> There shall be two (2) 12' Duo Safety pike pole(s) with fiberglass handles provided. The pike pole(s) shall be stored in tubular holders located in the ground ladder storage compartment.</p> <p><b><u>8' PIKE POLE</u></b> There shall be two (2) 8' Duo Safety pike pole(s) with fiberglass handle provided. The pike pole(s) shall be stored in tubular holders located in the ground ladder storage compartment.</p> <p><b><u>6' PIKE POLE</u></b> There shall be one (1) 6' Duo Safety pike pole(s) with fiberglass handle provided. The pike pole(s) shall be stored in tubular holders located in the ground ladder storage compartment.</p> <p><b><u>3' PIKE POLE</u></b> There shall be two (2) 3' Duo Safety pike pole(s) with fiberglass shaft and "D" handles shipped loose.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>PIKE POLE STORAGE IN TORQUE BOX/LADDER STORAGE</u></b></p> <p>There shall be ABS tubing provided in the torque box/ladder storage area for a total of six (6) pike poles.</p> <p>If the head of a pike pole can come into contact with a painted surface, a stainless steel scuffplate shall be provided.</p> <p><b><u>PUMP</u></b></p> <p>Pump shall be a low profile, 1500 gpm single stage midship mounted centrifugal type, mounted below the cab. The pump shall have a 15 percent reserve capacity to allow for extended time between pump rebuild. To ensure efficient pump/vehicle design the capacity to weight ratio shall not be less than 1.5:1.</p> <p>The pump casing shall consist of three (3) discharge outlets, one (1) to each side in line with the impeller and one (1) to the rear. The pump casing shall incorporate two (2) water strippers to maintain radial balance.</p> <p>Pump shall be the Class A type.</p> <p>Pump shall be certified to deliver the percentage of rated discharge from draft at pressure indicated below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 100 percent of rated capacity at 150 psi net pump pressure</li> <li>• 70 percent of rated capacity at 200 psi net pump pressure</li> <li>• 50 percent of rated capacity at 250 psi net pump pressure</li> </ul> <p>The pump shall have the capacity to deliver the percentage of rated discharge from a pressurized source as indicated below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 135 percent of rated capacity at 100 psi net pump pressure from a 5 psi source</li> </ul> <p>Pump body shall be fine-grained gray iron. Pump shall incorporate a heater/cooling jacket integral to the pump housing.</p> <p>The impeller shall be high strength vacuum cast bronze alloy accurately machine balanced and splined to a ten (10) spline stainless steel pump shaft for precision fit, exceptional durability, and efficiency. Double replaceable reverse flow labyrinth type bronze wear ring design shall help to minimize end thrust. The impeller shall be a twisted vane design to create higher lift. No keyed shafts shall be acceptable.</p> <p>The pump shall include o-ring gaskets throughout the pump.</p> <p>Deep groove radial type oversize ball bearings shall be provided. The bearings shall be protected at the openings from road dirt and water with an oil seal and water slinger.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The pump shall have a flat, patterned area on the top of the pump intake wye to allow standing for plumbing maintenance. The main inlet manifold shall be 6.00" in diameter and shall have a low profile design to facilitate low crosslays and high flows.</p> <p>For ease of service, the pump housing, intake wye, impeller, mechanical seal, and gear case shall be accessible from above the chassis frame by tilting the cab. The intake wyes shall be removable without having to remove the main intake casting. Removal of the main inlet wyes shall provide access to the impeller, mechanical seal, and wear ring (no exception).</p> <p>The tank to pump line and the primary discharge line shall be the only piping required to be removed for overhaul.</p> <p>For ease of service and overhaul there shall be no piping or manifolding located directly over the pump (no exception).</p> <p><b><u>PUMP MOUNTING</u></b></p> <p>Pump shall be mounted to the chassis frame rails directly below the crew cab, to minimize wheelbase and facilitate service, using rubber isolators in a modified V pattern that include two (2) central mounted isolators located between the frame rails and one (1) on each side outside the frame rails. The mounting shall allow chassis frame rails to flex independently without damage to the fire pump. Each isolator shall be 2.55" in total outside diameter and shall be rated at 490 lb. The pump shall be completely accessible by tilting the cab with no piping located directly above the pump.</p> <p><b><u>MECHANICAL SEALS</u></b></p> <p>Silicon carbide mechanical seals shall be provided. The seals shall be spring loaded and self-adjusting. The seals shall have a minimum thermal conductivity of 126 W/m*K to run cooler. Seals shall have a minimum hardness of 2800 kg/mm<sup>2</sup> to be more resistant to wear, and have thermal expansion characteristics of no more than 4.0 X10<sup>-6</sup>mm/mm*K to be more resistant to thermal shock.</p> <p><b><u>PUMP GEAR CASE</u></b></p> <p>The pump gear case shall be a pressure-lubricated to cool, lubricate, and filter the oil. The gear case shall include an auxiliary PTO opening. The gear case shall be constructed of lightweight aluminum, and impregnated with resin in accordance to MIL Spec MIL-I-17563. A dipstick, accessible by tilting the cab, shall be provided for easy fluid level checks. A filter screen shall be provided for long life.</p> <p>The gear case shall consist of two (2) gears to drive the pump impeller and one (1) for the auxiliary PTO.</p> <p>The auxiliary PTO opening shall provide for the addition of PTO driven accessories.</p> <p>The pump shall be driven through the rear engine power take-off and clutch. The rear engine power take-off drive shall be live at all times to allow for pump and roll applications. Rear</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>engine power take-off's allow for high horsepower and torque ratings needed for large pump applications, and is a proven drive system throughout the rugged construction industry (no exception).</p> <p><b><u>CLUTCH</u></b></p> <p>There shall be a heavy-duty electric clutch mounted directly to the front of the pump to engage and disengage the pump without gear clash. The clutch shall be a multiple disc design for maximum torque. The clutch shall be fully self-adjusting to provide automatic wear compensation, and consistent torque throughout the life of the clutch. Positive engagement and disengagement shall be provided through a high efficient and dependable magnetic system to assure superior performance. The clutch shall have a 500 lb-ft rating. Clutch shall be of a time-tested design used in critical military applications (no exception).</p> <p><b><u>PUMPING MODE</u></b></p> <p>Pump shall provide for both pump and roll mode and stationary pumping mode.</p> <p>Stationary pumping mode shall be accomplished by stopping the vehicle, setting the parking brake and engaging the water pump switch on the cab switch panel. The transmission shall shift to "Neutral" range automatically when the parking brake is set. The "OK to Stationary Pump" indicator shall also illuminate when the parking brake is set. If the vehicle is equipped with a foam system or CAFS system, these systems shall be engaged from the cab switch panel as well.</p> <p>Pump and roll mode shall be accomplished by the use of the main pump and shall not require the use of a secondary pump. Pump and roll mode shall use the same operation sequence as stationary pumping mode with a few additional steps. After the vehicle is setup for stationary pumping, the operator shall leave the cab and setup the pump panel to discharge at the desired outlet(s). Upon returning to the cab, the operator shall disengage the parking brake. An "OK to Pump &amp; Roll" indicator shall illuminate on the cab switch panel. First gear on the transmission gear selector shall be selected by the operator for pump and roll operations. The operator as needed shall apply the foot throttle. Pump and roll mode shall be maintained unless the transmission shifts out of first gear.</p> <p>Stopping either stationary pumping mode or pump and roll mode shall be accomplished by pressing the "Water Pump" switch down to disengage the pump.</p> <p><b><u>PUMP SHIFT</u></b></p> <p>Pump shall be engaged in not more than two steps, by simply setting the parking brake, which shall automatically put the transmission into neutral, and activating a rocker switch in the cab. Switches in the cab shall also allow for water, foam, or CAFS if equipped, and activate the appropriate system to preset parameters. The engagement shall provide simple two-step operation, enhance reliability, and completely eliminate gear clash. The shift shall include the indicator lights as mandated by NFPA. A direct override switch shall be located behind a door</p>		



	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>in the lower pump operator's panel. The switch shall automatically disengage when the door is closed.</p> <p>As the parking brake is applied, the pump panel throttle shall be activated and deactivate the chassis foot throttle for stationary operation.</p> <p>An additional pump activation switch shall be provided at the pump operator's panel to engage the pump. A switch guard shall be installed to prevent accidental switch activation. Indicator lights shall be provided to show that the pump is in gear.</p> <p><b><u>TRANSMISSION LOCK UP</u></b></p> <p>Transmission lock up is not required as transmission shall automatically shift to neutral as soon as the parking brake is set.</p> <p><b><u>AUXILIARY COOLING SYSTEM</u></b></p> <p>A supplementary heat exchange cooling system shall be provided to allow the use of water from the discharge side of the pump for cooling the engine water. A water-to-coolant heat exchanger shall be used.</p> <p><b><u>INTAKE RELIEF VALVE - PUMP</u></b></p> <p>There shall be One (1) Elkhart Style 40 relief valve(s) installed on the suction side of the pump preset at 125 psig.</p> <p>The relief valve(s) shall have a working range of 75 psi to 250 psi.</p> <p>The outlet shall terminate below the frame rails with a 2.50" National Standard hose thread adapter and shall have a "do not cap" warning tag.</p> <p>The relief valve pressure control shall be located behind the right side pump panel with a stainless steel access door .</p> <p><b><u>PRESSURE CONTROLLER</u></b></p> <p>Pressure Governor shall be provided. An electric pressure governor shall be provided which is capable of automatically maintaining a desired preset discharge pressure in the water pump. When operating in the pressure control mode, the system shall automatically maintain the discharge pressure set by the operator (within the discharge capabilities of the pump and water supply) regardless of flow, within the discharge capacities of the water pump and water supply.</p> <p>A pressure transducer shall be installed in the water discharge of the pump. The transducer continuously monitors pump pressure sending a signal to the Electronic Control Module (ECM).</p> <p>The governor can be used in two (2) modes of operation, RPM mode and pressure modes.</p> <p>In the RPM mode, the governor can be activated after vehicle parking brake has been set. When in this mode, the governor shall maintain the set engine speed, regardless of engine load (within engine operation capabilities).</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>In the pressure mode, the governor system can only operate after the fire pump has been engaged and the vehicle parking brake has been set. When in the pressure mode, the pressure controller monitors the pump pressure and varies engine speed to maintain a precise pump pressure. The pressure controller shall use a quicker reacting J1939 database for engine control.</p> <p>A preset feature allows a predetermined pressure or rpm to be set.</p> <p>A pump cavitation protection feature is also provided which shall return the engine to idle should the pump cavitate. Cavitation is sensed by the combination of pump pressure below 30 psi and engine speed above 2000 rpm for more than five (5) seconds.</p> <p>The throttle shall be a vernier style control, with a large control knob for use with a gloved hand. A throttle ready light shall be provided adjacent to the throttle control. A large 0.75" RPM display shall be provided to be visible at a glance.</p> <p>Check engine, and stop engine indicator lights shall be provided for easy viewing.</p> <p>Large 0.75" push buttons shall be provided for menu, mode, preset, and silence selections.</p> <p>The water tank level indicator shall be incorporated in the pressure governor.</p> <p>A fuel level indicator shall be incorporated in the pressure controller.</p> <p>A pump hour meter shall be incorporated in the pressure controller.</p> <p>The pressure controller shall incorporate monitoring for engine temperature, oil pressure, fuel level alarm, and voltage. Pump monitoring shall include, pump gearcase temperature, error codes, diagnostic data, pump service reminders, and time stamped data logging, to allow for fast accurate trouble shooting. It shall also notify the driver/engineer of any problems with the engine and the apparatus. Complete understandable messages shall be provided in a 20-character display, providing for fewer abbreviations in the messages. An automatic dim feature shall be included for night operations.</p> <p>The pressure controller shall include a USB port for easy software upgrades, which can be downloaded through a USB memory stick, eliminating the need for a laptop for software installations.</p> <p>A complete interactive manual shall be provided with the pressure controller.</p> <p><b><u>PRIMING PUMP</u></b></p> <p>The priming pump shall be a Trident Emergency Products compressed air powered, high efficiency, multistage venturi based AirPrime System, conforming to standards outlined in NFPA pamphlet #1901.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>All wetted metallic parts of the priming system are to be of brass and stainless steel construction.</p> <p>One (1) priming control shall open the priming valve and start the pump primer.</p> <p>A second priming valve shall be plumbed to the most upper portion of the discharge volute. The second push button control shall be located at the pump operator's panel.</p> <p><b><u>PUMP MANUALS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be a total of two (2) pump manuals provided by the pump manufacturer and furnished with the apparatus. The manuals shall be provided by the pump manufacturer in the form of two (2) electronic copies. Each manual shall cover pump operation, maintenance, and parts.</p> <p><b><u>PLUMBING, STAINLESS STEEL AND HOSE</u></b></p> <p>All inlet and outlet lines shall be plumbed with either stainless steel pipe, flexible polypropylene tubing or synthetic rubber hose reinforced with hi-tensile polyester braid. All hose's shall be equipped with brass or stainless steel couplings. All stainless steel hard plumbing shall be a minimum of a schedule 10 wall thickness.</p> <p>Where vibration or chassis flexing may damage or loosen piping or where a coupling is required for servicing, the piping shall be equipped with victaulic or rubber couplings.</p> <p>Plumbing manifold bodies shall be ductile cast iron or stainless steel.</p> <p>All piping lines are to be drained through a master drain valve or shall be equipped with individual drain valves. All drain lines shall be extended with a hose to drain below the chassis frame.</p> <p>All water carrying gauge lines shall be of flexible polypropylene tubing.</p> <p>All piping, hose and fittings shall have a minimum of a 500 PSI hydrodynamic pressure rating.</p> <p><b><u>FOAM SYSTEM PLUMBING</u></b></p> <p>All piping that is in contact with the foam concentrate or foam/water solution shall be stainless steel. The fittings shall be stainless steel or brass. Cast iron pump manifolds will be allowed.</p> <p><b><u>MAIN PUMP INLETS</u></b></p> <p>A 6.00" pump manifold inlet shall be provided on each side of the vehicle. The suction inlets shall include removable die cast zinc screens that are designed to provide cathodic protection for the pump, thus reducing corrosion in the pump.</p> <p>Main pump inlets shall not be located on the main operator's panel and shall maintain a low connection height by terminating below the top of the chassis frame rail.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>MAIN PUMP INLET CAP</u></b></p> <p>Fire Department shall provide one (1) cap for the main pump inlet.</p> <p>The contractor shall provide one (1) cap for the main pump inlet. The cap shall have National Standard Threads and be chrome plated. This cap shall incorporate a thread design to automatically relieve stored pressure in the line when disconnected (no exception).</p> <p><b><u>SHORT SUCTION TUBE(S)</u></b></p> <p>The suction tube(s) on the water pump shall have short suction tube(s) installed to allow for installation of adapters, elbows or intake valves without excessive overhang.</p> <p><b><u>VALVES</u></b></p> <p>All ball valves shall be Akron® Brass in-line valves. The Akron valves shall be the 8000 series heavy-duty style with a stainless steel ball and a simple two-seat design. No lubrication or regular maintenance is required on the valve.</p> <p>Valves shall have a <b>ten (10) year</b> warranty.</p> <p><b><u>LEFT SIDE INLET</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) auxiliary inlet with a 2.50" valve at the left side pump panel, terminating with a 2.50" (F) National Standard hose thread adapter.</p> <p>The auxiliary inlet shall be provided with a strainer, chrome swivel and plug.</p> <p>The location of the valve for the one (1) inlet shall be recessed behind the pump panel.</p> <p><b><u>ANODE, INLET</u></b></p> <p>A pair of sacrificial zinc anodes shall be provided in the water pump inlets to protect the pump from corrosion.</p> <p><b><u>INLET CONTROL</u></b></p> <p>The side auxiliary inlet(s) shall incorporate a quarter-turn ball valve with the control located at the inlet valve. The valve operating mechanism shall indicate the position of the valve.</p> <p><b><u>INLET BLEEDER VALVE</u></b></p> <p>A 0.75" bleeder valve shall be provided for each side gated inlet. The valves shall be located behind the panel with a swing style handle control extended to the outside of the panel. The handles shall be chrome plated and provide a visual indication of valve position. The swing handle shall provide an ergonomic position for operating the valve without twisting the wrist and provides excellent leverage. The water discharged by the bleeders shall be routed below the chassis frame rails.</p> <p><b><u>TANK TO PUMP</u></b></p> <p>The booster tank shall be connected to the intake side of the pump with heavy duty 4.00" piping and a quarter turn 3.00" full flow line valve with the control located at the operator's panel. A rubber coupling shall be included in this line to prevent damage from vibration or chassis flexing.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>A check valve shall be provided in the tank to pump supply line to prevent the possibility of "back filling" the water tank.</p> <p><b><u>TANK REFILL</u></b></p> <p>A 1.50" combination tank refill and pump re-circulation line shall be provided, using a quarter-turn full flow ball valve controlled from the pump operator's panel.</p> <p><b><u>LEFT SIDE DISCHARGE OUTLETS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be two (2) discharges with a 2.50" valves on the left side of the apparatus, terminating with a 2.50" (M) National Standard hose thread adapter. Discharges shall be located below the cab, and shall be no higher than the top of the chassis frame rail. Discharges shall not be located on the pump operator's panel. Lever controls shall be provided at the valve.</p> <p><b><u>RIGHT SIDE DISCHARGE OUTLETS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be One (1) discharge outlet with a 2.50" valve on the right side of the apparatus, terminating with a 2.50" MNST adapter. The discharge(s) shall be located below the crew cab and shall be no higher than the top of the chassis frame rail.</p> <p>There shall be Akron 9335 electric valve controller(s) provided on the pump operators panel. The electric control(s) must be of a true position feedback design, requiring no clutches in the motor or current limiting. The unit(s) must be completely sealed with momentary open, close as well and an optional one touch full open feature to operate the valve actuator. The controller(s) shall provide position indication on a full color, backlit LCD display. They shall have manual adjustment of the brightness as well as an auto dimming option.</p> <p>In addition to valve position, each controller shall include a pressure display.</p> <p><b><u>LARGE DIAMETER DISCHARGE OUTLET</u></b></p> <p>There shall be a 4.00" discharge outlet with a 4.00" valve installed on the right side of the apparatus, terminating with 4.00" MNST threads. The discharge shall be located below the crew cab and shall be no higher than the top of the chassis frame rail.</p> <p>There shall be an Akron 9335 electric valve controller provided on the pump operators panel. The electric control must be of a true position feedback design, requiring no clutches in the motor or current limiting. The unit must be completely sealed with momentary open, close as well and an optional one touch full open feature to operate the valve actuator. The controller shall provide position indication on a full color, backlit LCD display. It shall have manual adjustment of the brightness as well as an auto dimming option.</p> <p>In addition to valve position, the controller shall include a pressure display.</p> <p><b><u>FRONT DISCHARGE OUTLET</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) 2.50" discharge outlet piped to the front of the apparatus and located on the top of the right side of the front bumper.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>Plumbing shall consist of 2.50" piping and flexible hose with a 2.50" full flow valve with control at the pump operator's panel. A fabricated weldment made of stainless steel pipe shall be used in the plumbing where appropriate. The piping shall terminate with a 2.50" NST with 90 degree stainless steel swivel.</p> <p>There shall be automatic drains provided at all low points of the piping.</p> <p><b><u>DISCHARGE CAPS/ INLET PLUGS</u></b></p> <p>Chrome plated, rocker lug, caps with chain shall be furnished for all discharge outlets 1.00" thru 3.00" in size, besides the pre-connected hose outlets.</p> <p>Chrome plated, rocker lug, plugs with chain shall be furnished for all auxiliary inlets 1.00" thru 3.00" in size.</p> <p>The caps and plugs shall incorporate a thread design to automatically relieve stored pressure in the line when disconnected (no exception).</p> <p><b><u>OUTLET BLEEDER VALVE</u></b></p> <p>A 0.75" bleeder valve shall be provided for each outlet 1.50" or larger. Automatic drain valves are acceptable with some outlets if deemed appropriate with the application.</p> <p>The valves shall be located behind the panel with a swing style handle control extended to the outside of the side pump panel. The handles shall be chrome plated and provide a visual indication of valve position. The swing handle shall provide an ergonomic position for operating the valve without twisting the wrist and provides excellent leverage. Bleeders shall be located at the bottom of the pump panel. They shall be properly labeled identifying the discharge they are plumbed in to. The water discharged by the bleeders shall be routed below the chassis frame rails.</p> <p><b><u>LARGE DIAMETER OUTLET CAP</u></b></p> <p>The large diameter outlet shall have a National Standard hose thread adapter with a 4.00" rocker lug chrome plated cap and chain.</p> <p>The cap shall incorporate a thread design to automatically relieve stored pressure in the line when disconnected.</p> <p><b><u>DISCHARGE OUTLET CONTROLS</u></b></p> <p>The right side discharges shall incorporate a quarter-turn ball valve and be controlled by Akron 9335 electric valve controllers provided on the pump operators panel. The electric controls must be of a true position feedback design, requiring no clutches in the motor or current limiting. The units must be completely sealed with momentary open, close as well and an optional one touch full open feature to operate their corresponding valve actuator. The controllers shall provide position indication on a full color, backlit LCD display. They shall have manual adjustment of the brightness as well as an auto dimming option. In addition to the valve controls, the electric valve controllers shall include a pressure display</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>All other outlets shall have manual swing handles that operate in a vertical up and down motion. These handles shall be able to lock in place to prevent valve creep under pressure.</p> <p>The deluge riser shall have male National Pipe Threads for mounting the monitor.</p> <p><b><u>AERIAL OUTLET</u></b></p> <p>The aerial waterway shall be plumbed from the pump to the water tower line with 4.00" pipe and a 4.00" valve. The control for the waterway valve shall be located at the pump operator's panel.</p> <p>An indicator shall be provided to show when the valve is in the open or closed position.</p> <p><b><u>CROSSLAY MODULE</u></b></p> <p>The crosslay module shall be full width of the rear body.</p> <p>The crosslay module shall include a boom support compartment. The interior of the boom support compartment shall be a DA finish.</p> <p>The forward, upper corners of the module shall have full body corners.</p> <p>The crosslay module shall be manufactured for installation of roll up doors on each side to include the boom support compartment with on common roll up door.</p> <p><b><u>ROLLUP DOOR, CROSSLAY ENDS</u></b></p> <p>The compartment doors shall be rollup style, double faced aluminum construction painted one (1) color to match the lower portion of the body and manufactured by Gortite®.</p> <p>Lath sections shall be an interlocking rib design and shall be individually replaceable without complete disassembly of door.</p> <p>Between each slat at the pivoting joint shall be a PVC inner seal to prevent metal to metal contact and prevent dirt or moisture from entering the compartments. Seals shall allow door to operate in extreme temperatures ranging from 180 to -40 degrees Fahrenheit. Side, top and bottom seals shall be provided to resist ingress of dirt and weather and be made of Santoprene.</p> <p>All hinges, barrel clips and end pieces shall be nylon 66. All nylon components shall withstand temperatures from 300 to -40 degrees Fahrenheit. Hardened plastic shall not be acceptable.</p> <p>A polished stainless steel lift bar to be provided for each roll-up door. Lift bar shall be located at the bottom of door and have latches on the outer extrusion of the doors frame. A ledge shall be supplied over lift bar for additional area to aid in closing the door.</p> <p>Doors shall be constructed from an aluminum box section. The exterior surface of each slat shall be flat. The interior surfaces shall be concave to provide strength and prevent loose equipment from jamming the door from inside.</p> <p>To conserve space in the compartments, the spring roller assembly shall not exceed 3.00" in diameter. A garage style roll door shall not be acceptable.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The header for the rollup door assembly shall not exceed 4.00".</p> <p>A heavy-duty magnetic switch shall be used for control of open compartment door warning lights.</p> <p>The crosslays shall not have a drip pan below the roll of the door.</p> <p><b><u>CROSSLAY(S), LOWER</u></b></p> <p>There shall be two (2) lower crosslays provided.</p> <p><b><u>1.50" Crosslays</u></b></p> <p>There shall be two (2) 1.50" crosslays plumbed with 2.00" welded or formed schedule 10 304L stainless steel pipe.</p> <p>The crosslays shall be low mounted with the bottom of both crosslay trays no more than 11.00" above the frame rails for simple, safe reloading and deployment (no exception).</p> <p>There shall be a 1.50" National Standard hose thread 90-degree swivel provided in each hose bed, so that the hose may be removed from either side of apparatus. The swivel shall be as far outbound as possible for ease of changing hose.</p> <p>Each crosslay shall be gated with a 2.00" quarter turn ball valve with the controls located at the pump operator's panel.</p> <p>Each hose bed shall be capable of carrying 200' of 1.75" double jacket hose .</p> <p><b><u>Crosslay Hose Trays</u></b></p> <p>A removable tray shall be provided for each crosslay hose bed. The crosslay tray shall be constructed of black poly to provide a lightweight sturdy tray. Two (2) hand holes shall be in the floor and additional hand holes shall be provided in the sides for easy removal and installation from the compartment. The floor of the trays shall be perforated to allow for drainage and hose drying.</p> <p>Trays shall be held in place by a mechanical spring-loaded stainless-steel latch that automatically deploys upon loading the trays to hold the trays in place during transit.</p> <p><b><u>CROSSLAY(S), UPPER</u></b></p> <p>There shall be two (2) upper crosslays provided.</p> <p><b><u>1.50" Crosslays</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) 1.50" crosslays plumbed with 2.00" welded or formed schedule 10 304L stainless steel pipe.</p> <p>There shall be a 1.50" National Standard hose thread 90-degree swivel provided in each hose bed, so that the hose may be removed from either side of apparatus. The swivel shall be as far outbound as possible for ease of changing hose.</p>		



	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>Each crosslay shall be gated with a 2.00" quarter turn ball valve with the controls located at the pump operator's panel.</p> <p>Each hose bed shall be capable of carrying 200' of 1.75" double jacket hose .</p> <p><b><u>2.50" Crosslays</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) 2.50" crosslays plumbed with 2.50" welded or formed schedule 10 304L stainless steel pipe.</p> <p>There shall be a 2.50" National Standard hose thread 90-degree swivel provided in each hose bed, so that the hose may be removed from either side of apparatus. The swivel shall be as far outbound as possible for ease of changing hose.</p> <p>Each crosslay shall be gated with a 2.50" quarter turn ball valve with the controls located at the pump operator's panel.</p> <p>Each hose bed shall be capable of carrying 200' of 2.50" double jacket hose .</p> <p><b><u>Crosslay Hose Trays</u></b></p> <p>A removable tray shall be provided for each crosslay hose bed. The crosslay tray shall be constructed of black poly to provide a lightweight sturdy tray. Two (2) hand holes shall be in the floor and additional hand holes shall be provided in the sides for easy removal and installation from the compartment. The floor of the trays shall be perforated to allow for drainage and hose drying.</p> <p>Trays shall be held in place by a mechanical spring-loaded stainless-steel latch that automatically deploys upon loading the trays to hold the trays in place during transit.</p> <p><b><u>CROSSLAY TRAY</u></b></p> <p>The four (4) poly tray(s) provided for the crosslays shall be of 1.75" hose trays to be 7.50 wide by 13.75 deep, the 2.50" hose tray to be 10" wide by 16" deep(based off of the pumpers, let us know what can be done), and be located in the crosslay trays lower and upper.</p> <p><b><u>FOAM PROPORTIONER</u></b></p> <p>A foam proportioning system shall be provided that is an on demand, automatic proportioning, single point, direct injection system suitable for all types of Class A and B foam concentrates, including the high viscosity (6000 cps), alcohol resistant Class B foams. Operation shall be based on direct measurement of water flow, and remain consistent within the specified flows and pressures. The system shall automatically proportion foam solution at rates from 0.1 percent to 3 percent regardless of variations in water pressure and flow, up to the maximum rated capacity of the foam concentrate pump.</p> <p>The design of the system shall allow operation from draft, hydrant, or relay operation.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>System Capacity</u></b></p> <p>The system shall have the ability to deliver the following minimum foam solution flow rates at accuracies that meet or exceed NFPA requirements at a pump rating of 150 psi.</p> <p>100 gpm @ 3 percent</p> <p>300 gpm @ 1 percent</p> <p>600 gpm @ 0.5 percent</p> <p>Class A foam setting in 0.1 percent increments from 0.1 percent to 1 percent. Typical settings of 1 percent, 0.5 percent and 0.3 percent (maximum capacity shall be limited to the plumbing and water pump capacity).</p> <p><b><u>Control System</u></b></p> <p>The system shall be equipped with a digital electronic control display located on the pump operators panel. Push button controls shall be integrated into the panel to turn the system on/off, control the foam percentage, and to set the operation modes.</p> <p>The percent of injection shall have a preset. This preset can be changed at the fire department as desired. The percent of injection shall be able to be easily changed at the scene to adjust to changing demands.</p> <p>Three (3) 0.50" high LEDs shall display the foam percentage in numeric characters. Three (3) indicator LEDs shall also be included, one (1) green, one (1) red, and one (1) yellow. The LEDs shall indicate various system operation or error states.</p> <p>The indications shall be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solid Green - System On</li> <li>• Solid Red - Valve Position Error</li> <li>• Solid Yellow - Priming System</li> <li>• Flashing Green - Injecting Foam</li> <li>• Flashing Red - Low Tank Level</li> <li>• Flashing Yellow - Refilling Tank</li> </ul> <p>The control display shall house a microprocessor, which receives input from the systems water flow meter while also monitoring the position of the foam concentrate pump. The microprocessor shall compare the values of the water flow versus the position/rate of the foam pump, to ensure the proportion rate is accurate. One (1) check valve shall be installed in the plumbing to prevent foam from contaminating the water pump.</p> <p><b><u>Hydraulic Drive System</u></b></p> <p>The foam concentrate pump shall be powered by an electric over hydraulic drive system. The hydraulic system and motor shall be integrated into one unit.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>Foam Concentrate Pump</u></b></p> <p>The foam concentrate pump shall be of positive displacement, self-priming; linear actuated design, driven by the hydraulic system. The pump shall be constructed of brass body; chrome plated stainless steel shaft, with a stainless steel piston. In order to increase longevity of the pump, no aluminum shall be present in its construction.</p> <p>A relief system shall be provided which is designed to protect the drive system components and prevent over pressuring the foam concentrate pump.</p> <p>The foam concentrate pump shall have minimum capacity for 3 gpm with all types of foam concentrates with a viscosity at or below 6000 cps including protein, fluoroprotein, AFFF, FFFP, or AR-AFFF. The system shall deliver only the amount of foam concentrate flow required, without recirculating foam back to the storage tank. Recirculating foam concentrate back to the storage tank can cause agitation and premature foaming of the concentrate, which can result in system failure. The foam concentrate pump shall be self-priming and have the ability to draw foam concentrate from external supplies such as drums or pails.</p> <p><b><u>External Foam Concentrate Connection</u></b></p> <p>An external foam pick-up shall be provided to enable use of a foam agent that is not stored on the vehicle. The external foam pick-up shall be designed to allow continued operation after the on-board foam tank is empty, or the use of foam different than the foam in the foam tank.</p> <p><b><u>Panel Mounted External Pick-Up Connection / Valve</u></b></p> <p>A bronze three (3)-way valve shall be provided. The unit shall be mounted to the pump panel. The valve unit shall function as the foam system tank to pump valve and external suction valve. The external foam pick-up shall be one (1) 0.75" male connection GHT (garden hose thread) with a cap.</p> <p><b><u>Pick-Up Hose</u></b></p> <p>A 0.75" flexible hose with an end for insertion into foam containers shall be provided. The hose shall be supplied with a 0.75" female swivel GHT (garden hose thread) swivel connector. The hose shall be shipped loose.</p> <p><b><u>Discharges</u></b></p> <p>The foam system shall be plumbed to the lower rear crosslay, lower front crosslay, upper rear crosslay and right side of front bumper.</p> <p><b><u>System Electrical Load</u></b></p> <p>The maximum current draw of the electric motor and system shall be no more than 55 amperes at 12 VDC.</p> <p><b><u>SINGLE FOAM TANK REFILL</u></b></p> <p>The foam system's proportioning pump shall be used to fill the foam tank. This shall allow use of the auxiliary foam pick-up to pump the foam from pails or a drum on the ground into the foam tank. A foam shut-off switch shall be installed in the fill dome of the tank to shut the system</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>down when the tank is full. The fill operation shall be controlled by a mode in the foam system controller. While the proportioner pump is filling the tank, the controller shall display a flashing yellow LED to indicate that the tank is filling. When the tank is full, as determined by the float switch in the tank dome, the pump shall stop and the controller shall shut the yellow LED off. If it attempted to use tank fill and the refill valve and suction valve are in the wrong position(s), then a red LED shall illuminate to indicate the improper valve position(s). When the valves are positioned properly, then filling shall commence.</p> <p><b><u>FOAM SYSTEM TRAINING</u></b></p> <p>The fire department shall order one (1) vehicle with this foam system. A demonstration shall be provided at the apparatus manufacturers facility on the operation of the foam system.</p> <p>This demonstration shall include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A review of the foam system manual emphasizing key areas</li> <li>• A walk around review of the system components on the finished truck</li> <li>• A hands-on foam system start-up and foam discharge session</li> <li>• Instructions on the use of the manual overrides</li> <li>• The proper way to shut down and flush the foam system.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>FOAM TANK</u></b></p> <p>The foam tank shall be an integral portion of the polypropylene water tank. The cell shall have a capacity of 20 gallons of foam with the intended use of Class A foam. The foam cell shall reduce the capacity of the water tank. The foam cell shall have a screen in the fill dome and a breather in the lid.</p> <p><b><u>FOAM TANK DRAIN</u></b></p> <p>The foam tank drain shall be a 1.00" quarter turn drain valve located inside the pump/plumbing compartment.</p> <p><b><u>PUMP MODULE</u></b></p> <p>The pump module shall be separate from the hose body and compartments so that each may flex independently of the other. It shall be a fabricated assembly of aluminum tubing, angles and channels which supports both the plumbing and the side running boards.</p> <p>The pump module shall be mounted on the chassis frame rails with standard body angles in four places to allow for chassis frame twist.</p> <p>Pump module, plumbing and gauge panels shall be removable from the chassis in a single assembly.</p> <p><b><u>PUMP CONTROL PANELS (LEFT SIDE CONTROL)</u></b></p> <p>Pump controls and gauges shall be located midship at the left side of the apparatus and properly identified.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The main pump operator's control panel shall be completely enclosed and located in the forward section of the body compartment. There shall be a roll up door to protect against road debris and weather elements. This roll-up door compartment shall include a drip pan below the roll of the door.</p> <p>The pump operator's panels shall be no more than 31.00" wide, and made in four (4) sections with the center section easily removable with simple hand tools. For the safety of the pump operator, there shall be no discharge outlets or pump inlets located on the main pump operators panel.</p> <p>Layout of the pump control panel shall be ergonomically efficient and systematically organized. The upper section shall contain the master gauges. This section shall be angled down for easy visibility. The center section shall contain the pump controls aligned in two horizontal rows. The pressure control device, engine monitoring gauges, electrical switches, and foam controls shall be located on or adjacent to the center panel, on the side walls for easy operation and visibility. The lower section shall contain the outlet drains.</p> <p>Manual controls shall be easy moving 8" long lever style controls that operate in a vertical, up and down swing motion. These handles shall have a 2.25" diameter knob and be able to lock in place to prevent valve creep under any pressure. Bright finish bezels shall encompass the opening, be securely mounted to the pump operator's panel, and shall incorporate the discharge gauge bezel. Bezels shall be bolted to the panel for easy removal and gauge service. The driver's side discharges shall be controlled directly at the valve. There shall be no push-pull style control handles (no exception).</p> <p>Identification tags for the discharge controls shall be recessed within the same bezel. The discharge identification tags shall be color coded, with each discharge having its own unique color.</p> <p>All remaining identification tags shall be mounted on the pump panel in chrome-plated bezels.</p> <p>All discharge outlets shall be color coded and labeled to correspond with the discharge identification tag.</p> <p>The pump panels for the discharge and intake ports shall be located ahead of the pump module with no side discharge or intake higher than the frame rail. The pump panels shall be easily removable with simple hand tools.</p> <p>A recessed cargo area shall be provided at the front of the body, ahead of the water tank above the plumbing.</p> <p><b><u>PASSENGER SIDE PUMP MODULE COMPARTMENT</u></b></p> <p>A full height compartment with a roll-up door ahead of the front stabilizer shall be provided, as convenient large storage compartment for often used items for the crew. The interior dimensions of this compartment shall be 30.25" wide x 52.00" high x 25.13" deep. The depth of</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>the compartment shall be calculated with the compartment door closed. The compartment interior shall be fully open from the compartment ceiling to the compartment floor and designed so that no permanent dividers are required between the upper and lower sections. The clear door opening of this compartment shall be 28.00" wide x 52.00 high.</p> <p>Closing of the door shall not require releasing, unlocking, or unlatching any mechanism and shall easily be accomplished with one hand.</p> <p>This roll-up door compartment shall include a drip pan below the roll of the door.</p> <p>The following drawing(s) shall be provided for approval by the customer. The drawing(s) shall be made for up One (01) Truck apparatus and/or similar job number.</p> <p><b><u>PUMP OPERATOR'S PANEL DRAWING</u></b></p> <p>A detailed drawing to scale of the pump operator's panel shall be provided for the customer to review. The drawing shall include all of the gauges, controls, switching, etc., located on the pump operator's panel. The customer will be allowed to make changes and/or mark-ups to this approval drawing. The fire apparatus manufacturer shall make revisions (If needed) to the drawing per the customer changes and/or mark-ups as long as the changes are physically possible within a specific product line.</p> <p>The finalized and signed customer approved pump operator's panel drawing shall become part of the contract documents.</p> <p>Due to the way drain(s), bleeder(s), operational/maintenance tag(s) and NFPA required warning tag(s) are placed on pump panel(s), these items will NOT be shown on any pump panel approval drawing(s). These item(s) will be placed on pump panel(s) at the fire apparatus manufacturer discretion.</p> <p><b><u>REMAINING PUMP PANEL(S)</u></b></p> <p>Detailed drawing(s) to scale of the remaining pump panel(s) shall be provided for the customer to review. The drawing(s) shall include all of the gauges, controls, switching, etc., located on the pump panel(s). The customer will be allowed to make changes and/or mark-ups to these approval drawing(s). The fire apparatus manufacturer shall make revisions (If needed) to the drawing(s) per the customer changes and/or mark-ups as long as the changes are physically possible within a specific product line.</p> <p>The finalized and signed customer approved pump panel drawing(s) shall become part of the contract documents.</p> <p>Due to the way drain(s), bleeder(s), operational/maintenance tag(s) and NFPA required warning tag(s) are placed on pump panel(s), these items will NOT be shown on any pump panel approval drawing(s). These item(s) will be placed on pump panel(s) at the fire apparatus manufacturer discretion.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>COLOR CODED TAGS</u></b></p> <p>A detailed drawing/chart of the colors used on all of the inlet(s) and outlet(s) shall be provided for the customer to review. The customer will be allowed to make changes and/or mark-ups to this approval drawing/chart. The fire apparatus manufacturer shall make revisions (If needed) to the drawing per the customer changes and/or mark-ups as long as the changes are physically possible within a specific product line.</p> <p>The finalized and signed customer approved drawing/chart of the colors shall become part of the contract documents.</p> <p><b><u>SPECIAL TEXT/VERBIAGE TAGS</u></b></p> <p>A detailed drawing/chart of the text/verbiage used on all of the inlet(s) and outlet(s) shall be provided for the customer to review. The customer will be allowed to make changes and/or mark-ups to this approval drawing/chart. The fire apparatus manufacturer shall make revisions (If needed) to the drawing per the customer changes and/or mark-ups as long as the changes are physically possible within a specific product line.</p> <p>The finalized and signed customer approved drawing/chart of the text/verbiage shall become part of the contract documents.</p> <p><b><u>PUMP PANEL CONFIGURATION</u></b></p> <p>The pump panel configuration shall be arranged and installed in an organized manner that shall provide user-friendly operation.</p> <p><b><u>PUMP OPERATOR'S PLATFORM</u></b></p> <p>A pull out, flip down platform shall be provided at the pump operator's control panel.</p> <p>The front edge and the top surface of the platform shall be made of DA finished aluminum with a Morton Cass insert.</p> <p>The platform shall be approximately 13.75" deep when in the stowed position and approximately 22.00" deep when extended. The platform shall be as wide as possible. The platform shall lock in the retracted and the extended position.</p> <p>The platform shall be wired to the "step not stowed" indicator in the cab.</p> <p><b><u>PUMP OPERATOR'S PLATFORM PERIMETER LIGHT</u></b></p> <p>There shall be an On Scene Solutions, Model Night Stick Access, 20.00" white 12 volt DC LED strip light provided to illuminate the ground area.</p> <p><b><u>PUMP AND GAUGE PANEL</u></b></p> <p>The pump operator's panel and gauge panels shall be constructed of stainless steel with a brushed finish.</p> <p>The side control panels shall be constructed of stainless steel with a brushed finish for durability and ease of maintenance.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>PUMP AND PLUMBING ACCESS</u></b></p> <p>Simple access to the plumbing shall be provided through the front of the body area by raising the cab for complete plumbing service and valve maintenance. Access to valves shall not require removal of operator panels or pump panels. Access for rebuilding of the pump shall not require removal of more than the tank to pump line and a single discharge line. This access shall allow for fast, easy valve or pump rebuilding, making for reduced out of service times. Steps shall be provided for access to the top of the pump.</p> <p>Access to the pump shall be provided by raising the cab. The pump shall be positioned such that all maintenance and overhaul work can be performed above the frame and under the tilted cab. The service and overhaul work on the pump shall not require the removal of operator panels or pump panels. Complete pump casing and gear case removal shall require no more than removal of the intake and discharge manifolds, driveline, coolers and a single discharge line. The pump case and gear case shall be able to be removed by lifting upward without interference from piping and be removable in less than 3 hours.</p> <p><b><u>PUMP COMPARTMENT LIGHT</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) Whelen®, Model 3SC0CDCR, 3.00" white 12 volt DC LED light(s) with Whelen, Model 3FLANGEC, flange(s) installed in the plumbing area.</p> <p>The light(s) shall be activated by a toggle switch located in the pump compartment area.</p> <p>Engine monitoring graduated LED indicators shall be incorporated with the pressure controller.</p> <p><b><u>THROTTLE READY GREEN INDICATOR LIGHT</u></b></p> <p>There shall be a green indicator light integrated with the pressure governor and/or engine throttle installed on the pump operators panel that is activated when the pump is in throttle ready mode.</p> <p><b><u>ALUMINUM HEAT ENCLOSURE</u></b></p> <p>A heat enclosure shall be installed. The forward section of the enclosure shall consist of an aluminum understructure, with easily removable aluminum panels.</p> <p>The rearward section shall consist of a pan above the exhaust and a covering above the plumbing so warm air cannot escape freely.</p> <p><b><u>ELECTRIC GAUGE HEATER</u></b></p> <p>A 12v electric gauge heater shall be provided for all water carrying gauges.</p> <p><b><u>HEATER, PUMP COMPARTMENT</u></b></p> <p>A hot water heater shall be installed in the plumbing compartment.</p> <p>Controls for the heater shall be located at the pump operator's panel.</p>		



	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>VACUUM AND PRESSURE GAUGES</u></b></p> <p>The pump vacuum and pressure gauges shall be liquid filled and manufactured by Class 1 Incorporated ©.</p> <p>The gauges shall be a minimum of 4.00" in diameter and shall have white faces with black lettering, with a pressure range of 30.00"-0-600#.</p> <p>Gauge construction shall include a Zytel nylon case with adhesive mounting gasket and threaded retaining nut.</p> <p>The pump pressure and vacuum gauges shall be installed adjacent to each other at the pump operator's control panel.</p> <p>Test port connections shall be provided at the pump operator's panel. One (1) shall be connected to the intake side of the pump, and the other to the discharge manifold of the pump. They shall have 0.25 in. standard pipe thread connections and non-corrosive polished stainless steel or brass plugs. They shall be marked with a label.</p> <p>This gauge shall include a 10 year warranty against leakage, pointer defect, and defective bourdon tube.</p> <p><b><u>PRESSURE GAUGES</u></b></p> <p>The individual "line" pressure gauges for the discharges shall be interlube filled and manufactured by Class 1©.</p> <p>They shall be a minimum of 2.00" in diameter and shall have white faces with black lettering.</p> <p>Gauge construction shall include a Zytel nylon case with adhesive mounting gasket and threaded retaining nut.</p> <p>Gauges shall have a pressure range of 30"-0-400#.</p> <p>The individual pressure gauge shall be installed as close to the outlet control as practical.</p> <p>This gauge shall include a 10 year warranty against leakage, pointer defect, and defective bourdon tube.</p> <p><b><u>WATER LEVEL GAUGE</u></b></p> <p>An electric water level gauge shall be incorporated in the pressure controller that registers water level by means of nine (9) LEDs. They shall be at 1/8 level increments with a tank empty LED. The LEDs shall be a bright type that is readable in sunlight, and have a full 180-degree of clear viewing.</p> <p>To further alert the pump operator, the gauge shall have a warning flash when the tank volume is less than 25 percent. The gauge shall have down chasing LEDs when the tank is almost empty.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The level measurement shall be ascertained by sensing the head pressure of the fluid in the tank or cell.</p> <p><b><u>MINI SLAVE UNIT</u></b></p> <p>An electric water level gauge shall be provided in the cab that registers water level by means of five (5) LEDs. They shall be at 1/4 level increments with a tank empty LED. The LEDs shall be a bright type that are readable in sunlight and have a full 180-degree of clear viewing.</p> <p>The water level gauge in the cab shall be activated when the pump is in gear.</p> <p><b><u>WATER LEVEL GAUGE</u></b></p> <p>There shall be two (2) additional water level indicator(s), Whelen®, Model PSTANK2, LED module with chrome trim, installed one (1) on the cab behind the left cab door and one (1) on the cab behind the right cab door.</p> <p>This light module(s) shall include four (4) colored levels, and function similar to the water level indicator located at the operators panel:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• First green module indicates a full water level</li> <li>• Second blue module indicates a water level above 3/4 full</li> <li>• Third amber module indicates a water level above 1/2 full</li> <li>• Last red module indicates a water level above 1/4 full and empty <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Above 1/4 this light shall be steady burning</li> <li>○ At empty this light shall be flashing</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The flash rate shall be determined by the main water level tank sensor.</p> <p>This module shall be activated when the pump is in gear.</p> <p><b><u>FOAM LEVEL GAUGE</u></b></p> <p>An electric foam level gauge shall be provided on the operator's panel, that registers foam level by means of nine (9) LEDs. There shall also be a mini foam level gauge with five (5) LEDs in the cab. They shall be at 1/8 level increments with a tank empty LED. The LEDs shall be a bright type that is readable in sunlight, and have a full 180 degree of clear viewing. The gauge shall match the water level gauge in the pressure controller.</p> <p>To further alert the pump operator, shall have a warning flash when the tank volume is less than 25 percent, and shall have Down Chasing LEDs when the tank is almost empty.</p> <p>The level measurement shall be ascertained by sensing the head pressure of the fluid in the tank or cell. This method provides accuracy with an array of multi-viscosity foams.</p> <p>The foam level gauge in the cab shall be activated by pump is in gear.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>SIDE CONTROL PUMP OPERATOR'S/PUMP PANEL LIGHTING</u></b></p> <p>Illumination shall be provided for controls, switches, essential instructions, gauges, and instruments necessary for the operation of the apparatus and the equipment provided on it. External illumination shall be a minimum of five (5) foot-candles on the face of the device. Internal illumination shall be a minimum of four (4) footlamberts.</p> <p>The pump panels shall be illuminated by two (2) Truck-Lite, Model 60354C, 6.00" x 2.00" oval white LED lights with Model 60700, grommets and chrome covers installed on the back of the cab, one (1) on the driver's side and one (1) on the passenger's side.</p> <p>The pump operator's panel shall utilize the same LED strip lighting at the forward doorframe as all other compartment lighting.</p> <p>There shall be a small white LED pump engaged indicator light installed overhead.</p> <p><b><u>AIR HORN SYSTEM</u></b></p> <p>There shall be two (2) Grover air horns recessed in the front bumper. The horn system shall be piped to the air brake system wet tank utilizing 0.38" tubing. A pressure protection valve shall be installed in-line to prevent loss of air in the air brake system.</p> <p><b><u>Air Horn Location</u></b></p> <p>The air horns shall be located on each side of the bumper, inside of the frame rails.</p> <p><b><u>Air Horn Control</u></b></p> <p>The air horns shall be actuated by a chrome push button located on the officer's side of the engine tunnel and by the horn button in the steering wheel. The driver shall have the option to control the air horns or the chassis horns from the horn button by means of a selector switch located on the instrument panel.</p> <p><b><u>ELECTRONIC SIREN</u></b></p> <p>A Federal, Model 690000, PA-300-012MSC, electronic siren shall be provided with noise cancelling microphone.</p> <p>This siren to be active when the battery switch is on and that emergency master switch is on.</p> <p>Electronic siren head shall be recessed in the driver side center switch panel.</p> <p>The electronic siren shall be controlled on the siren head only. No horn button or foot switches shall be required.</p> <p><b><u>SPEAKER</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) Federal Signal DynaMax®, Model ES100C, 100 watt speaker provided. The speaker shall use a Federal Signal, Model ESFMT, recess mount with polished trim ring. The speaker shall be connected to the siren amplifier.</p> <p>The speaker shall be recessed in the right side of the front bumper, just outside of the frame rail.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>AUXILIARY MECHANICAL SIREN</u></b></p> <p>A Federal Q2B® siren shall be furnished.</p> <p>The control solenoid shall be powered up after the emergency master switch is activated.</p> <p>The mechanical siren shall be mounted on the bumper deck plate. It shall be mounted on the left side. The siren mounting shall include a reinforcement plate.</p> <p><b><u>MECHANICAL SIREN CONTROL</u></b></p> <p>The mechanical siren shall be actuated by a push button located on the officer's side instrument panel and by a foot switch on the driver's side.</p> <p>A momentary switch shall be included in the lower switch panel to activate the siren brake.</p> <p>A momentary chrome push button switch shall be included in the right side dash panel to activate the siren brake.</p> <p><b><u>FRONT ZONE UPPER WARNING LIGHTS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be two (2) 21.50" Whelen Freedom IV LED lightbars mounted on the cab roof, one (1) on each side, above the driver's and passenger's door, facing forward.</p> <p>The driver's side lightbar shall include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One (1) red flashing LED module in the outside end position.</li> <li>• One (1) red flashing LED module in the outside front corner position.</li> <li>• One (1) red flashing LED module in the outside front position.</li> <li>• One (1) red flashing LED module in the inside front position.</li> <li>• One (1) red flashing LED module in the inside front corner position.</li> </ul> <p>The passenger's side lightbar shall include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One (1) red flashing LED module in the inside front corner position.</li> <li>• One (1) red flashing LED module in the inside front position.</li> <li>• One (1) red flashing LED module in the outside front position.</li> <li>• One (1) red flashing LED module in the outside front corner position.</li> <li>• One (1) red flashing LED module in the outside end position.</li> </ul> <p>There shall be clear lenses included on the lightbar.</p> <p>There shall be a switch in the cab on the switch panel to control the lightbars.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>LIGHTS, FRONT ZONE LOWER</u></b></p> <p>Two (2) Whelen model M6*C LED flashing warning lights shall be installed on the cab face above the headlights, in a common bezel with the directional lights.</p> <p>The driver's side front warning light to be red.</p> <p>The passenger's side front warning light to be red.</p> <p>Both lights shall include a clear lens.</p> <p>There shall be a switch located in the cab on the switch panel to control the lights.</p> <p><b><u>HEADLIGHT FLASHER</u></b></p> <p>The high beam headlights shall flash alternately between the left and right side.</p> <p>There shall be a switch installed in the cab on the switch panel to control the high beam flash. This switch shall be live when the battery switch and the emergency master switches are on.</p> <p>The flashing shall automatically cancel when the hi-beam headlight switch is activated or when the parking brake is set.</p> <p><b><u>SIDE ZONE LOWER LIGHTING</u></b></p> <p>There shall be six (6) Whelen®, Model M6*C, flashing LED warning lights with chrome trim installed per the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two (2) lights, one (1) each side on the front cab corner. The side front lights to be red.</li> <li>• Two (2) lights, one (1) each side of cab rearward of crew cab doors. The side middle lights to be red.</li> <li>• Two (2) lights, one (1) each side above rear wheels. The side rear lights to be red.</li> <li>• The lights shall include clear lenses.</li> </ul> <p>There shall be a switch in the cab on the switch panel to control the lights.</p> <p><b><u>SIDE WARNING LIGHTS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be two (2) Whelen, Model 6RB**, LED flashing warning light(s) with Whelen, Model 6EFLANG, chrome flange(s) provided each side of the hosebed side sheets to be determined.</p> <p>The color of the lights shall be red.</p> <p>The color of the lens of the light(s) shall be clear.</p> <p>These lights shall be activated with the side warning switch.</p> <p>Any white light shall be deactivated when the parking brake is applied.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>REAR ZONE LOWER LIGHTING</u></b></p> <p>There shall be two (2) Whelen®, Model M6*C LED flashing warning lights with chrome trim located at the rear of the apparatus.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The driver's side rear light to be red</li> <li>• The passenger's side rear light to be red</li> </ul> <p>The lenses shall be clear.</p> <p>There shall be a switch located in the cab on the switch panel to control the lights.</p> <p><b><u>REAR/SIDE ZONE UPPER WARNING LIGHTS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be two (2) Whelen®, Model L31H*FN, LED warning beacons provided at the rear of the truck, located one (1) each side. There shall be a switch located in the cab on the switch panel to control the beacons.</p> <p>The color of the lights shall be red LEDs with both domes clear.</p> <p><b><u>TRAFFIC DIRECTING LIGHT</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) Whelen®, Model TAL65, 36.00" long x 2.87" high x 2.25" deep, amber LED traffic directing light installed at the rear of the apparatus.</p> <p>The Whelen, Model TACTL5, control head shall be included with this installation.</p> <p>The controller shall be energized when the battery switch is on.</p> <p>The auxiliary flash to be activated when the emergency master switch is on.</p> <p>This traffic directing light shall be mounted on top of the body below the turntable with a treadplate box at the rear of the apparatus.</p> <p>The traffic directing light control head shall be located overhead in the center panel position.</p> <p><b><u>120 VOLT RECEPTACLE</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1), 15/20 amp 120 volt AC three (3) wire straight blade duplex receptacle(s) with interior stainless steel wall plate(s), installed driver side rear facing EMS compartment up high on the forward wall in the interior of the cabinet. The NEMA configuration for the receptacle(s) shall be 5-20R.</p> <p>The receptacle(s) shall be powered from the shoreline inlet.</p> <p>There shall be a label installed near the receptacle(s) that state the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Line Voltage</li> <li>• Current Rating (amps)</li> <li>• Phase</li> <li>• Frequency</li> </ul>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>120 VOLT RECEPTACLE</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1), 15/20 amp 120 volt AC three (3) wire straight blade duplex receptacle(s) with interior stainless steel wall plate(s), installed LS1 to be determined. The NEMA configuration for the receptacle(s) shall be 5-20R.</p> <p>The receptacle(s) shall be powered from the shoreline inlet.</p> <p>There shall be a label installed near the receptacle(s) that state the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Line Voltage</li> <li>• Current Rating (amps)</li> <li>• Phase</li> <li>• Frequency</li> </ul> <p><b><u>FOUR (4)-SECTION 107 FOOT AERIAL LADDER</u></b></p> <p><b><u>CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS</u></b></p> <p>The ladder shall be constructed to meet all of the requirements as described in the current NFPA 1901 standards.</p> <p>The aerial device shall be a true ladder type device; therefore ladders attached to booms shall not be considered.</p> <p>These capabilities shall be established in an unsupported configuration.</p> <p>All structural load supporting elements of the aerial device that are made of a ductile material shall have a design stress of not more than 50% of the minimum yield strength of the material based on the combination of the live load and the dead load. This 2:1 structural safety factor meets the current NFPA 1901 standard.</p> <p>All structural load supporting elements of the aerial device that are made of non-ductile material shall have a design stress of not more than 20% of the minimum ultimate strength of the material, based on the combination of the rated capacity and the dead load. This 5:1 safety factor meets the current 1901 NFPA standard.</p> <p>Wire ropes and attaching systems used to extend and retract the fly sections shall have a 5:1 safety factor based on the ultimate strength under all operating conditions. The factor of safety for the wire rope shall remain above 2:1 during any extension or retraction stall. The minimum ratio of the diameter of wire rope used to the diameter of the sheave used shall be 1:12. Wire ropes shall be constructed of seven (7) strands over an inner wire core for increased flexibility. The wire rope shall be galvanized to reduce corrosion.</p> <p>The aerial base pivot bearings shall be maintenance free type bearings and require no external lubrication.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The aerial device shall be capable of sustaining a static load one and one-half times its rated tip load capacity (live load) in every position in which the aerial device can be placed when the vehicle is on a firm level surface.</p> <p>The aerial device shall be capable of sustaining a static load one and one-third times its rated tip load capacity (live load) in every position the aerial device can be placed when the vehicle is on a slope of five degrees downward in the direction most likely to cause overturning.</p> <p>With the aerial device out of the cradle and in the fully extended position at zero degrees elevation, a test load shall be applied in a horizontal direction normal to the centerline of the ladder. The turntable shall not rotate and the ladder shall not deflect beyond what the product specification allows.</p> <p>All welding of aerial components, including the aerial ladder sections, turntable, pedestal, and outriggers, shall be in compliance with the American Welding Society standards. All welding personnel shall be certified, as qualified under AWS welding codes.</p> <p>The aerial device shall be capable of operating with the maximum rated tip load in either of the two (2) following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Conditions of high wind up to 35 mph</li> <li>- Conditions of icing, up to a coating of 0.25" over the entire aerial structure</li> </ul> <p>All of the design criteria must be supported by the following test data (no exception):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Strain gage testing of the complete aerial device</li> <li>- Analysis of deflection data taken while the aerial device was under test load</li> </ul> <p>The following standards for materials are to be used in the design of the aerial device:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Materials are to be certified by the mill that manufactured the material</li> <li>- Materials that are certified or recertified by vendors other than the mill shall not be acceptable</li> <li>- Material testing that is performed after the mill test shall be for verification only and not with the intent of changing the classification</li> <li>- All welded structural components for the ladder shall be traceable to their mill lots</li> </ul> <p><b><u>LADDER CONSTRUCTION</u></b></p> <p>The ladder shall be comprised of four sections.</p> <p>The ladder shall have the capability to support a minimum of 750 pounds at the tip in the unsupported configuration, based upon 360 degree rotation, up to full extension and from -10 degrees to +77 degrees.</p>		



	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The ladder (handrails, baserails, trusses, K-braces and rungs) shall be constructed of high strength low alloy steel, minimum 100,000 pounds per square inch yield, with full traceability on all structural members (no exception).</p> <p>Each section shall be trussed vertically and horizontally using welded steel tubing.</p> <p>All ladder rungs shall be welded to each section utilizing "K" bracing for torsional rigidity.</p> <p>The inside width dimensions of the ladder shall be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Base Section 41.87"</li> <li>- Inner-Mid Section 34.88"</li> <li>- Outer-Mid Section 27.87"</li> <li>- Fly Section 21.63"</li> </ul> <p>The height of the handrails above the centerline of the rungs shall be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Base Section 26.28"</li> <li>- Inner-Mid Section 22.68"</li> <li>- Outer-Mid Section 20.06"</li> <li>- Fly Section 17.32"</li> </ul> <p>The ladder shall be designed to provide continuous egress for firefighters and civilians from an elevated position to the ground. The end of the fly section shall be constructed in a manner that aids personnel in climbing off the ladder.</p> <p>The egress section shall be designed to maintain the rated load of the aerial device. It shall be bolted on for easy replacement. There shall be a tow eye welded on to each side of the egress.</p> <p><b><u>VERTICAL HEIGHT</u></b></p> <p>The ladder shall extend to a minimum height of 107' above the ground at full extension and elevation. The measurement of height shall be consistent with NFPA standards.</p> <p><b><u>HORIZONTAL REACH</u></b></p> <p>The rated horizontal reach shall be a minimum of 100' (no exception). The measurement of horizontal reach shall be consistent with NFPA standards.</p> <p><b><u>TURNTABLE</u></b></p> <p>The upper turntable assembly shall connect the aerial ladder to the turntable bearing. The steel structure shall have a mounting position for the aerial elevation cylinders, ladder connecting pins, and upper turntable operator's position.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The turntable shall be a 0.375" thick aluminum plate, coated with a non-skid, chemical resistant material in the walking areas. The stepping surfaces shall meet the skid-resistance requirements of the current NFPA 1901 standard.</p> <p>The turntable shall be modified at the passenger side to allow for easier access to the hose bed for hose loading. The portion of the turntable outboard of the rotational motor shall be omitted, and the handrails shall be modified as required.</p> <p>The turntable handrails shall be a minimum 42.00" high and shall not increase the overall travel height of the vehicle. The handrails shall be constructed from aluminum and have a slip resistant knurled surface.</p> <p><b><u>ELEVATION SYSTEM</u></b></p> <p>Dual 5.50" diameter elevating cylinders shall be mounted on the underside of the base section of the ladder, one (1) on each side. One (1) 2.25" diameter stainless steel pin shall fasten each cylinder to the ladder and one (1) 2.50" diameter stainless steel pin shall fasten each cylinder to the turntable. The pins shall have 125,000 psi minimum yield strength and shall be secured with 0.50" Grade 8 bolts with castle nut and cotter pin. The bolts are to ensure that the pins do not walk out of the mounting brackets on the turntable and base section.</p> <p>The elevating cylinders shall be mounted utilizing maintenance-free spherical bearings on both ends of the cylinders (no exception). The aerial base pivot bearings shall be maintenance-free type bearings with no external lubrication required (no exception). The cylinders shall function only to elevate the ladder and not as a structural member to stabilize the ladder side movement. The elevating cylinders shall be provided with pilot-operated check valves on the barrel and rod side of the piston to prevent movement of the ladder in case of a loss of hydraulic pressure.</p> <p>The operation envelope shall be 10 degrees below horizontal to 77 degrees above horizontal.</p> <p>The elevation system shall be designed following NFPA standards. The elevation hydraulic cylinders shall incorporate cushions on the upper limit of travel.</p> <p>The lift cylinders shall be equipped with integral holding valves located in the cylinder to prevent the unit from descending should the charged lines be severed, at any point within the hydraulic system and to maintain the ladder in the bedded position during road travel. The integral holding valves shall NOT be located in the transfer tubes.</p> <p>The elevation system shall be controlled by the microprocessor. Linear transducers shall measure the extension of the elevation cylinder. The microprocessor shall provide the following features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Collision avoidance of the elevation system to prevent accidental body damage</li> <li>- Automatic deceleration when the aerial device is lowered into the cradle</li> <li>- Automatic deceleration at the end of stroke, in maximum raise and lower positions</li> </ul>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>- Deceleration of the aerial device at the limits of travel.</p> <p><b><u>EXTENSION/RETRACTION SYSTEM</u></b></p> <p>A hydraulically powered, extension and retraction system shall be provided through dual hydraulic cylinders and wire ropes. Each set shall be capable of operating the ladder in the event of a failure, of the other. For safety, systems that use only a single extension/retraction system shall not be acceptable. The extension cylinder rod shall be chrome plated to provide smooth operation of the aerial device and reduce seal wear. The extension/retraction cylinders shall be equipped, with integral holding valves, to prevent the unit from retracting should the charged line be severed, at any point within the hydraulic system. The integral holding valves shall NOT be located in the transfer tubes.</p> <p>Wire ropes and attaching systems used to extend and retract the fly sections shall have a 5:1 safety factor based on the ultimate strength under all operating conditions. The factor of safety for the wire rope shall remain above 2:1 during any extension or retraction stall. The minimum ratio of the diameter of wire rope used to the diameter of the sheave used shall be 1:12. Wire ropes shall be constructed of seven (7) strands over an inner wire for increased flexibility. The wire rope shall be galvanized to reduce corrosion.</p> <p>The extension/retraction system shall be controlled by the microprocessor. Linear transducers shall measure the ladder extension. The microprocessor shall provide the following features:</p> <p>- Automatic deceleration at the end of stroke, in maximum extend and retract positions</p> <p>All sheaves shall require lubrication. They shall have bronze bushings and grease zerks.</p> <p><b><u>MANUAL OVERRIDE CONTROLS</u></b></p> <p>Manual override controls shall be provided for all aerial and stabilizer functions.</p> <p><b><u>LADDER SLIDE MECHANISM</u></b></p> <p>UHMW polyethylene wear pads shall be used between the telescoping ladder sections, to provide greater bearing surface area for load transfer. Adjustable slide pads shall be used to control side play between the ladder sections.</p> <p><b><u>ROTATION SYSTEM</u></b></p> <p>The aerial shall be supplied with a powered rotation system as outlined in NFPA standards. The hydraulic rotation motor shall provide continuous rotation under all rated conditions and be supplied with a brake to prevent unintentional rotation. One (1) hydraulically driven, planetary gear box with drive speed reducers shall be used to provide infinite and minute rotation control throughout the entire rotational travel. One (1) spring applied, hydraulically released disc type swing brake shall be furnished to provide positive braking of the turntable assembly. Provisions shall be made for emergency operation of the rotation system should complete loss of normal hydraulic power occur. The hydraulic system shall be equipped with pressure relief valves which shall limit the rotational torque to a nondestructive power. The gearbox shall have a minimum continuous torque rating of 80,000 in. lbs. and a minimum intermittent rating of</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>160,000 in. lbs. The turntable bearing, ring gear teeth, pinion gear, planetary gearbox, and output shaft shall be certified by the manufacturer of the components for the application.</p> <p>The rotation system shall be controlled by the microprocessor. The microprocessor shall provide the following features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Collision avoidance to prevent accidental body damage</li> <li>- Prevent the aerial from being rotated into an unstable condition.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>ROTATION INTERLOCK</u></b></p> <p>The microprocessor shall be used to prevent the rotation of the aerial device to the side in which the stabilizers have not been fully deployed (short-jacked). The microprocessor shall allow full and unrestricted use of the aerial, in the 180 degree area, on the side(s) where the stabilizers have been fully deployed. The system shall also have a manual override, to comply with NFPA 1901. SYSTEMS THAT PERMIT THE AERIAL TO ROTATE TO THE "SHORT JACK" SIDE, WITHOUT AUTOMATICALLY STOPPING THE ROTATION AND/OR WITHOUT ACTUATION OF THE "MANUAL OVERRIDE", SHALL NOT BE ACCEPTED. SYSTEMS THAT ONLY INCLUDE AN ALARM ARE NOT CONSIDERED AN INTERLOCK AND SHALL NOT BE ACCEPTED.</p> <p><b><u>LADDER CRADLE INTERLOCK SYSTEM</u></b></p> <p>A ladder cradle interlock system shall be provided through the microprocessor to prevent the lifting of the aerial device from the nested position until the operator places all the stabilizers in a load supporting configuration. A switch shall be installed at the boom support to prevent operation of the stabilizers once the aerial has been elevated from the nested position.</p> <p><b><u>AERIAL TORQUE BOX/PEDESTAL</u></b></p> <p>The pedestal assembly shall be a welded assembly made of high strength 0.25" plate. The vertical member shall be a 0.375" reinforced wall cylinder with a 28.00" outside diameter and shall connect the rotation bearing mounting plate to the lower substructure.</p> <p>The pedestal assembly shall be bolted to the chassis frame with 0.88" diameter Grade 8 bolts, and shall be utilized to mount the outrigger jacks and reservoir for the aerial hydraulic system.</p> <p><b><u>LOAD CAPACITIES</u></b></p> <p>The following load capacities shall be established, with the stabilizers at full horizontal extension and placed in the down position, to level the truck and to relieve the weight from the tires and axles.</p> <p>Capacities shall be based upon full 360 degree rotation with ladder extended to operational limits at 0 degrees elevation.</p>		

A load chart, visible at the operator's station shall be provided. The load chart shall show the recommended safe load at any condition of the aerial device's elevation and extension (no exception).

### **35 MPH WIND CONDITIONS/WATERWAY DRY**

Degrees of Elevation	-10 to 9	10 to 19	20 to 29	30 to 39	40 to 49	50 to 59	60 to 69	70 to 77
Egress	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750
Fly	-	-	-	-	250	250	500	750
Upper Mid	-	-	-	-	250	500	1000	1000
Lower Mid	-	-	-	500	500	750	1000	1000
Base	-	-	500	500	500	1000	1000	1000

### **35 MPH WIND CONDITIONS/WATERWAY CHARGED**

Degrees of Elevation	-10 to 9	10 to 19	20 to 29	30 to 39	40 to 49	50 to 59	60 to 69	70 to 77
Egress	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Fly	-	-	-	-	-	250	500	500
Upper Mid	-	-	-	250	500	500	750	1000
Lower Mid	-	-	-	250	500	750	1000	1000
Base	-	-	250	500	750	1000	1000	1000

**Reduced loads at the tip can be redistributed in 250 lb. increments to the fly, mid, or base sections as needed.**

**The tip capacity shall be reduced to zero when flowing water with the nozzle above the waterway centerline.**

### **BOOM SUPPORT**

A heavy duty boom support shall be provided for support of the ladder in the travel position. On the base section of the ladder, a stainless steel scuffplate shall be provided where the ladder comes into contact with the boom support.

The boom support shall be located just to the rear of the chassis cab.

### **AERIAL BOOM SUPPORT LIGHT**

There shall be one (1) Amdor®, Model AY-LB-12HW012, 190 lumen, 12" long, white LED strip light mounted on the boom support cradle. This light shall be activated when the aerial master switch is activated.

### **AERIAL BOOM PANEL**

There shall be one boom panel provided on each side of the aerial ladder base section. The boom panel shall be painted #10 white.

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The boom panels shall be designed so no mounting bolts are in the face of the panel. This shall keep the lettering surface free of holes.</p> <p><b><u>FOLDING STEPS</u></b></p> <p>One (1) set of folding steps shall be provided at the tip of the ladder. An additional set of folding steps shall be provided at the base of the fly section. The steps shall be bright finished with a black tread coating on the stepping surface. Each step shall have no integrated light.</p> <p><b><u>AERIAL DEVICE RUNG COVERS</u></b></p> <p>Each rung shall be covered with a secure, heavy-duty, fiberglass pultrusion that incorporates an aggressive, no-slip coating.</p> <p>The rung covers shall be glued to each rung, and shall be easily replaceable should the rung cover become damaged.</p> <p>The center portion of each rung cover shall be black and the outside 2.00" edge at each side shall be safety yellow.</p> <p>Under no circumstances shall the rung covers be fastened to the rungs using screws or rivets (no exception).</p> <p>The rung covers shall have a 10-year, limited warranty.</p> <p><b><u>STABILITY TEST</u></b></p> <p>An aerial stability test shall be run on this apparatus using the maximum weight allowance for tip options.</p> <p><b><u>STOKES STORAGE BRACKETS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) aluminum bracket(s) provided at the base section of the aerial ladder on the right side of the aerial device while viewed from the turntable. The brackets shall be located inboard of the aerial boom panel. The brackets shall be painted to match the aerial device and include locking pins to secure the basket.</p> <p><b><u>TEMPORARY SCABBARD AT END OF AERIAL</u></b></p> <p>There shall be a total of one (1) vent saw scabbard(s) provided. The scabbard(s) shall be mounted on the left side of the aerial egress. The scabbard(s) shall be DA finished.</p> <p><b><u>LADDER STORAGE MOUNTING BRACKETS</u></b></p> <p>Mounting brackets for a single roof ladder shall be provided on the left side of the aerial device while viewed from the turntable. A total of one (1) roof ladder(s) shall be stored on the aerial base section. The bracket(s) shall be located inboard of the boom panel at the base section and include straps to secure the ladder(s).</p> <p>The mounting brackets shall accommodate a 16' Duo-Safety 875-A-DR roof ladder(s) to be stored individually as determined by the type of aerial device and the available space.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>LIGHTS FOR TURNABLE WALKWAY</u></b></p> <p>There shall be white LED lights provided at the aerial turntable. The lights shall be located to illuminate the entire walking surface of the turntable including the area around the turntable console. These lights shall be activated by the aerial master switch.</p> <p><b><u>TURNABLE CONSOLE LIGHTING</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1), TecNiq Model T10, white LED light strip mounted in the turntable console cover to illuminate the controls located on both the upper and lower portion of the turntable control station. These lights shall be activated by the aerial master switch.</p> <p><b><u>INFORMATION CENTER</u></b></p> <p>There shall be an information center provided. The information center shall operate in temperatures from -40 to 185 degrees Fahrenheit. The information center shall employ a Linux operating system and a 7.00" (diagonal measurement) LCD display. The LCD shall have a minimum 1000nits rated, color display. The LCD shall be sunlight readable, true digital operation, and shall have improved resolution. The LCD display shall be encased in an ABS, grey plastic housing with a gray decal. There shall be five (5), weather-resistant user interface switches provided. The LCD display can be changed to an available foreign language.</p> <p><b><u>OPERATION</u></b></p> <p>The information center shall be designed for easy operation in everyday use. There shall be a page button to cycle from one screen to the next screen in a rotating fashion. A video button shall allow an NTSC signal into the information center to be displayed on the LCD. If any button is pressed while viewing a video feed, the information center shall return to the vehicle information screens. There shall be a menu button to provide access to maintenance, setup, and diagnostic screens. All other button labels shall be specific to the information being viewed.</p> <p><b><u>GENERAL SCREEN DESIGN</u></b></p> <p>Where possible, background colors shall be used to provide vehicle information <i>At A Glance</i>. If the information provided on a screen is within acceptable limits, a black background color shall be used. If the information provided on a screen is not within acceptable limits, an amber background color shall indicate a caution condition and a red background color shall indicate a warning condition.</p> <p>Every screen in the information center shall include the time (12- or 24-hour mode) and a fault alert triangle symbol. The time shall be synchronized between all multiplex color displays located on the vehicle. Once the fault alert triangle is selected, a text message shall identify any items causing the audible alarm to sound. If more than one (1) audible alarm is activated, the text message for each alarm shall cycle every second until the problems have been resolved. The background for the Alert Center shall change to indicate the severity of the warning message. Amber shall indicate a caution condition and red shall indicate a warning condition. If a warning and a caution condition occur simultaneously, the red background color shall be shown for all Alert Center messages.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>A label or symbol shall be provided for each button. The label or symbol shall indicate the function for each active button for each screen. If the button is not utilized on specific screens, it shall remain black.</p> <p>Symbols shall accurately depict the aerial device type the information pertains to such as rear mount ladder, rear mount platform, mid-mount ladder or mid-mount platform.</p> <p><b><u>PAGE SCREENS</u></b></p> <p>The Information center shall include the following pages:</p> <p>The Aerial Main and Load Chart page shall indicate the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Rungs Aligned and Rungs Not Aligned shall be indicated with respective green or red colored ladder symbols.</li> <li>- Ladder Elevation shall be indicated via a fire apparatus vehicle with ladder symbol with the degree of elevation indicated between the vehicle and ladder.</li> <li>- Water Flow shall be indicated via a water nozzle symbol and text indicating flow / time.</li> <li>- <i>At A Glance</i> color features shall be utilized on this screen. A fault alert triangle symbol in the lower right portion of the screen shall indicate any caution faults with a yellow background. Warning type conditions shall be indicated via a red background. Conditions operating within acceptable limits shall be indicated via a green background.</li> </ul> <p>The Aerial Reach and Hydraulic Systems page shall indicate the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- If applicable, aerial hydraulic oil temperature shall be indicated with symbol and text.</li> <li>- Aerial Hydraulic Oil Pressure shall be indicated with a symbol and text.</li> <li>- The following calculations shall be indicated on a representative vehicle symbol: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Aerial Device Extension length</li> <li>- Aerial Device Height indicating the height of the aerial device tip from the ground</li> <li>- Aerial Device Angle indicating the angle from the vehicle which the device is at.</li> </ul> </li> <li>- <i>At A Glance</i> color features shall be utilized on this screen. A fault alert triangle symbol in the lower right portion of the screen shall indicate any caution faults with a yellow background. Warning type conditions shall be indicated via a red background. Conditions operating within acceptable limits shall be indicated via a green background.</li> </ul> <p>The Level Vehicle page shall indicate the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The grade of the vehicle shall be indicated via a fire apparatus vehicle symbol with the degree of grade shown in text format. The symbol shall tilt dependent on the vehicle grade.</li> </ul>		



	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The slope of the vehicle shall be indicated via a fire apparatus vehicle symbol with the degree of slope shown in text format. The symbol shall tilt dependent on the vehicle slope.</li> <li>- Outriggers status shall be indicated via a colored symbol for each outrigger present. Each outrigger status shall be defined as one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Outrigger stowed indicated with a silver pan located close to the vehicle</li> <li>- Outrigger fully extended indicated with a fully deployed green outrigger</li> <li>- Outrigger short-jacked indicated by a yellow outrigger partially deployed</li> <li>- Outrigger not set indicated by a red outrigger that is not set on the ground</li> </ul> </li> <li>- A bedding assist alert shall indicate that the aerial device is being aligned by the multiplex system as the operator lowers the aerial device into the cradle with the joystick.</li> <li>- <i>At A Glance</i> color features shall be utilized on this screen. A fault alert triangle symbol in the lower right portion of the screen shall indicate any caution faults with a yellow background. Warning type conditions shall be indicated via a red background. Conditions operating within acceptable limits shall be indicated via a green background.</li> </ul> <p>The aerial operation envelope page shall indicate the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- A top view of the aerial operating envelope</li> <li>- A side view of the aerial operating envelope</li> </ul> <p><b><u>MENU SCREENS</u></b></p> <p>The following screens shall be available through the Menu button:</p> <p>The View System Information screen shall display aerial device hours, aerial PTO hours, ladder aligned for stowing, aerial rotation angle, total water flow and aerial waterway valve status (if applicable).</p> <p>The Set Display Brightness screen shall allow brightness increase and decrease and include a default setting button.</p> <p>The Configure Video Mode screen shall allow setting of video contrast, video color and video tint.</p> <p>The Set Startup screen allows setting of the screen that shall be active at vehicle power-up.</p> <p>The Set Date and Time screen has a 12- or 24-hour format, and allows setting of the time and date.</p> <p>The View Active Alarms screen shows a list of all active alarms including the date and time of each alarm occurrence, and shows all alarms that are silenced.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The System Diagnostics screen allows the user to view system status for each module and its respective inputs and outputs. Viewable data shall include the module type and ID number; the module version; and module diagnostics information including input or output number, the circuit number connected to that input or output, the circuit name (item connected to the circuit), status of the input or output, and other module diagnostic information.</p> <p>Aerial Calibrations screen indicates items that may be calibrated by the user and instructions to follow for proper calibration of the aerial device.</p> <p>Button functions and button labels may change with each screen.</p> <p><b><u>LOWER STABILIZER CONTROL STATIONS</u></b></p> <p>A lower control station shall be located on each side of the rear wall of the apparatus in an easily accessible area. The controls and indication labels shall be illuminated for nighttime operation. The following items shall be furnished at the lower control station and shall be clearly identified and conveniently located for ease of operation and viewing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Level assist switch</li> <li>- Override switch to override interlocks</li> <li>- Emergency stop</li> <li>- Emergency hydraulic power unit switch</li> </ul> <p>The stabilizer controls shall include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Leveling assist toggle switch</li> <li>- Left and right side stabilizer beam in/out switches</li> <li>- Left and right side stabilizer beam up/down switches</li> <li>- Rear stabilizer up/down switch</li> </ul> <p><b><u>TURNTABLE CONTROL STATION</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) device control station located on the left side of the turntable so the operator may easily observe the ladder while operating the controls. All elevation, extension and rotation controls shall operate from this location. The controls shall permit the operator to regulate the speed of the aerial functions, within the safe limits, as determined by the manufacturer and NFPA standards. Each control shall be equipped with a positive lock to hold the control in a neutral position preventing accidental activation. In addition to the neutral lock, a console cover shall be provided at the turntable control station. The controls shall be so designed to allow the turntable control station to immediately override the tip controls, if equipped, even if the ladder is being operated by the tip controls.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The following items shall also be provided at the turntable control station, clearly identified and illuminated for nighttime operation and conveniently located for ease of operation and viewing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Intercom controls</li> <li>- Tip tracking light switch</li> <li>- Emergency stop switch</li> <li>- Emergency power unit switch</li> <li>- Operator's load chart</li> <li>- Two (2) position switch for selecting aerial operational speed</li> <li>- Ladder illumination switch (if equipped)</li> <li>- Aerial monitor switches (if equipped)</li> </ul> <p><b><u>HIGH IDLE</u></b></p> <p>The high idle shall be controlled by the microprocessor. The microprocessor shall automatically adjust the engine rpm, to compensate for the amount of load placed upon the system. The system shall include a safety device that allows activation of the high idle, only when the parking brake is set and the transmission is placed in neutral.</p> <p><b><u>REMOTE AERIAL CONTROL</u></b></p> <p>A remote control shall be provided whereby all ladder movements can be controlled at the ladder tip in addition to the control console.</p> <p>The three (3) ladder functions (extension, rotation, elevation) shall be controlled individually by means of spring loaded, return to center 12-volt proportional controls.</p> <p>A momentary switch at the turntable control station shall enable the controls at the ladder tip.</p> <p>The turntable control console ladder controls shall override the ladder tip controls.</p> <p>The remote control aerial speed shall be set in accordance with the current NFPA 1901 standards.</p> <p><b><u>STABILIZERS</u></b></p> <p>The vehicle shall come equipped with an out and down stabilization system. The system shall consist of two (2) hydraulically operated out and down style stabilizers mounted above the frame and a rear stabilizer jack that is attached directly to the center rear of the torque box.</p> <p>The stabilizers shall have a maximum spread of 18' from the centerline of the footpads when fully extended. The internal tubes shall be 8.00" x 10.00" with 1/2" thick top and bottom plates and 3/8" thick sides of 130,000 psi minimum yield strength steel and shall be extended out by</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>hydraulic cylinders. The cylinders shall have pilot-operated check valves with thermal relief. This shall ensure that the beams shall be in the stowed during travel. The external tubes shall be 9-3/4" x 11-3/4" with 3/8" wall thickness. The internal jack tubes shall slide on permanently attached wear pads.</p> <p>The extension cylinders shall be totally enclosed within the extension beams. The horizontal extension cylinders shall be of the trombone type to eliminate wear and potential failure of hydraulic hoses (no exception).</p> <p>The stabilizers shall have a tip over safety margin of 1 1/2 times its rated load in any position the aerial device can be placed as outlined in the current edition of NFPA 1901. The aerial shall be able to sustain a 1 1/3 to 1 rated load on a 5 degree slope downward in the position most likely to cause overturning. The maximum ground slope the apparatus can be set up on is 12 percent. On the 12 percent slope, the apparatus can be leveled within a 6 percent operating range with the apparatus cab facing uphill.</p> <p>The cylinders shall be supplied with dual pilot operated check valves on each stabilizer cylinder to hold the cylinder in the stowed or working position should a charged line be severed at any point in the hydraulic system. Stabilizers shall contain safety lock valves and shall require no mechanical pins to assure there shall be no "leak down" of stabilizer legs.</p> <p>Each stabilizer leg shall have attached to the end of the leg a pan that shall be a maximum 13.00" wide to allow the extension of the stabilizer between parked cars. This pan shall serve as a protective guard and a mounting surface for warning lights. The top, forward, and rear edges shall be flanged back for added strength.</p> <p>The stabilizer cylinders shall be sized to maximize ground penetration. The lift cylinders shall be mounted on the end of the stabilizer tube and shall have the following dimensions:</p> <p>4.00" bore</p> <p>3.50" rod</p> <p>23.38" stroke</p> <p>The stabilizer extension cylinders shall have the following dimensions</p> <p>1.75" bore</p> <p>1.25" rod</p> <p>64.00" stroke</p> <p>The rear stabilizer shall have the following dimensions:</p> <p>4.50" bore</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>4.00" rod</p> <p>29.00" stroke</p> <p>Each stabilizer that can be extended from the body shall be supplied with a red warning light as outlined in the current edition of NFPA. The stabilizers shall be connected to a warning light in the cab to warn the operator if the stabilizers are deployed.</p> <p>The ground contact area for each stabilizer shall be a 12.00" diameter circular stainless steel disc without the auxiliary pads and 24.00" x 24.00" with lightweight composite material pads deployed. The ground pressure shall not exceed 75 psi when the apparatus is fully loaded and the aerial device is carrying its rated capacity in every position. This shall be accomplished with the stabilizer pads deployed, as outlined in the current edition of NFPA 1901. There shall be one (1) pad located on each side of the apparatus in front of the stabilizers.</p> <p>The auxiliary jack pad for the rear stabilizer shall be integral to the stabilizer foot pad.</p> <p><b><u>STABILIZER CONTROLS</u></b></p> <p>One (1) electric solenoid valve shall control the stabilizers. The control switches shall be located one (1) each side at the rear of the apparatus so the operator may observe the stabilizers during deployment.</p> <p>The stabilizer controls shall include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Leveling assist toggle switch: The outrigger control system shall incorporate a computerized self leveling system in addition to the standard outrigger controls. The operator shall have the option to manually or automatically level the truck. The computerized system shall ensure full outrigger extension, proper jack penetration, and shall level the vehicle within 1/2 a degree of level for safe operation of the aerial device.</li> <li>-One (1) electric toggle switch for the engaging the emergency power unit.</li> <li>- Two (2) fully extended beams green indicator lights: these lights shall be illuminated when each of the respective stabilizer beams are fully extended.</li> <li>- Three (3) firm on ground green indicator lights: each light shall be illuminated when its respective stabilizer shoe is in the load supporting condition.</li> </ul> <p>Each toggle switch shall activate the engine fast idle automatically.</p> <p>Manual override shall be supplied for each stabilizer control valve.</p> <p>A "Stabilizers Not Stowed" indicator shall be provided in the driver's compartment. It shall illuminate automatically whenever the stabilizers are not fully stowed to prevent damage to the apparatus if moved. The stabilizer system shall also be wired to the "Do Not Move Indicator</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>Light", which shall flash whenever the apparatus parking brake is not fully engaged and the stabilizers are not fully stowed.</p> <p><b><u>STABILIZER PAN MATERIAL</u></b></p> <p>The aerial stabilizer pans shall be polished stainless steel.</p> <p><b><u>STABILIZER CONTROL BOX ALUMINUM DOOR</u></b></p> <p>A vertically hinged smooth aluminum door shall be provided over each stabilizer control box. The door shall be hinged outboard and be provided with a raised lift and turn latch.</p> <p><b><u>STABILIZER PLACEMENT</u></b></p> <p>There shall be two (2) cameras provided and installed on the body, one (1) directly above each stabilizer. The cameras shall be activated with a switch in the cab and shall provide a picture to specify the fully extended stabilizer position allowing the driver the ability to position the vehicle with the proper clearance for stabilizer deployment.</p> <p><b><u>HYDRAULIC SYSTEM</u></b></p> <p>All hose assemblies shall be assembled and crimped by the hose manufacturers certified technician.</p> <p>All manufacturing employees responsible for the installation of hydraulic components shall be properly trained. Training shall include: proper handling, installation, torque requirements, cleanliness and quality control procedures for hydraulic components.</p> <p>Hoses used in the aerial hydraulic system shall be of a premium quality hose with a high abrasion resistant cover. All pressure hoses shall have a working pressure of 4000 psi and a burst pressure rating of 16,000 psi.</p> <p>All hydraulic fittings and tubing shall be plated to minimize corrosion.</p> <p>The fitting shall use an O-ring seal where possible to minimize hydraulic leaks.</p> <p>An interlock shall be provided that prevents activation of the hydraulic pump until the transmission is placed in neutral and the parking brake is set as outlined in the current NFPA 1901 standard.</p> <p>The system shall meet the performance requirement of the current NFPA 1901 standard, which requires adequate cooling less than 2.5 hours of operations.</p> <p>All hydraulic components that are non-sealing whose failure could result in the movement of the aerial shall comply with current NFPA 1901 standards and have burst strength of 4:1.</p> <p>Dynamic sealing components whose failure could cause aerial movement shall have a margin of 2:1 on maximum operating pressure per the current NFPA 1901 standard.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>All hydraulic hoses, tubes, and connections shall have a minimum burst strength of 4:1 per the current NFPA 1901 standard.</p> <p>A hydraulic oil sight gauge shall be supplied at the rear of the unit for easy fluid level verification.</p> <p>A chassis mounted positive displacement piston pump for consistent pressure and rapid responses shall supply hydraulic power for all aerial operations. The positive displacement pump shall provide 3,150psi. The hydraulic pump shall be solely dedicated to aerial operations (no exception).</p> <p>Each aerial shall be evaluated as to the region and climate where it shall be used to determine the optimum viscosity and proper oil grade. Oil viscosity shall be based on an optimum range of 80 to 1000 SUS during normal aerial use. Before shipment of the unit, an oil sample shall be taken and analyzed to confirm the oil is within the allowable ISO grade tolerance.</p> <p>The aerial hydraulic system shall have a minimum oil cleanliness level of ISO 18/15/13 based on the ISO 4406:1999 cleanliness standard. Each customer shall receive a certificate of actual cleanliness test results and an explanation of the rating system.</p> <p>Each aerial shall include an oil sample port, identified with a yellow dust cap and a label, for subsequent customer testing.</p> <p>Ball valves shall be provided in the hydraulic suction lines to permit component servicing without draining the oil reservoir.</p> <p>The aerial shall incorporate the use of trombone steel tubes inside the stabilizer beams to eliminate hydraulic hose wear and leaks.</p> <p>Hydraulic power to the ladder shall be transferred from the pedestal by a hydraulic swivel.</p> <p>The system hydraulic pressure shall be displayed on the turntable display.</p> <p>The hydraulic system shall be additionally protected from excessive pressure by a secondary pressure relief valve set at 3,150 psi. In the event the main hydraulic pump compensator malfunctions, the secondary relief shall prevent system damage.</p> <p><b><u>HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS</u></b></p> <p>All cylinders used on the aerial device shall be produced by a manufacturer that specializes in the manufacture of hydraulic cylinders.</p> <p>Each cylinder shall include integral safety holding cartridges. No manifold or transfer tube mounted cartridge shall be acceptable.</p> <p>Each cylinder shall be designed to a minimum safety factor of 4:1 to failure.</p> <p>All safety holding cartridges shall be installed at the cylinder manufacturer, in a controlled clean environment to avoid possible contamination and or failure.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>POWER TAKEOFF/HYDRAULIC PUMP</u></b></p> <p>The apparatus shall be equipped with a power takeoff driven by the chassis transmission and actuated by an electric shift, located inside the cab. The power takeoff which drives the hydraulic pump shall meet all the requirements for the aerial unit operations.</p> <p>A green indicator light shall be installed on the cab instrument panel to notify the operator that the power takeoff is engaged.</p> <p>An interlock shall be provided that allows operation of the aerial power takeoff shift only after the chassis spring brake has been set and the chassis transmission has either been placed in the neutral position or drive position after the driveline has been disengaged from the rear axle.</p> <p>The hydraulic system shall be supplied by a variable displacement load and pressure compensating piston pump. The pump shall meet the demands of all three simultaneous aerial functions. The pump shall provide proper flow for single aerial function with the engine at idle speed. A switch shall be provided on the control console to increase the engine speed for multiple function operation.</p> <p><b><u>EMERGENCY PUMP</u></b></p> <p>The hydraulic system shall be designed with an auxiliary power unit meeting the guidelines of the current NFPA 1901 standard.</p> <p>The aerial shall be equipped with an emergency hydraulic pump, electrically driven from the truck batteries. The pump shall be capable of running for 30 minutes for limited aerial functions to stow the unit in case of a main pump or truck system failure. A momentary switch shall be located at the stabilizer and aerial control locations to activate the emergency pump.</p> <p><b><u>AERIAL CONTROL VALVE</u></b></p> <p>The aerial hydraulic control valve shall be designed with special spool flows, limiting the oil flow for the designed function speed. The valve shall be electrically controlled and be located in the control console with the handles oriented downward for manual operation. The activation handles shall be spaced a minimum of 3.50" for ease of operation. The valve spools shall be designed to bleed off downstream pressure, in the neutral position and allow proper sealing of any cylinder holding cartridge.</p> <p><b><u>OIL RESERVOIR</u></b></p> <p>The oil reservoir shall have a minimum capacity of 20 gallons. The oil fill location shall be easily accessible and be labeled "Hydraulic Oil Only" and also indicate the grade of oil that is installed in the reservoir. The fill shall have a desiccant breather filter with a water capacity of 4 fluid ounces and a 5 micron rating.</p> <p>Two suction ports shall be provided, one for the main hydraulic pump and one for the emergency pump. The main suction shall be slightly elevated off the bottom of the reservoir. The emergency suction port shall be closer to the bottom of the reservoir to provide some reserve oil for emergency operation.</p>		



	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>A temperature sending unit in the reservoir shall provide indication of the oil temperature on an electronic display.</p> <p>The hydraulic oil reservoir shall be labeled per the current edition of NFPA 1901 standard.</p> <p><b><u>RETURN FILTER</u></b></p> <p>The low pressure oil filter shall be integrated with the hydraulic manifold and designed to prevent oil loss during filter change. The system shall incorporate the following filter to provide dependable service:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• return filter: beta 200 at 6 micron</li> </ul> <p><b><u>HYDRAULIC SWIVEL</u></b></p> <p>The aerial ladder shall be equipped with a six (6) port, high pressure hydraulic swivel which shall connect the hydraulic lines from the hydraulic pump and reservoir through the rotation point to the aerial control bank. The hydraulic swivel shall allow for 360 degree continuous rotation of the aerial.</p> <p><b><u>ELECTRIC SWIVEL</u></b></p> <p>The ladder shall be equipped with an electric swivel to allow 360 degrees rotation of the aerial while connecting all electrical circuits through the rotation point. A minimum of 28 collector rings shall be provided that are capable of supplying 20 amp continuous service. All collector rings shall be enclosed and protected with desiccant plugs against condensation and corrosion. No oil or silicone shall be used.</p> <p><b><u>WATER SWIVEL</u></b></p> <p>Water shall be transferred to the aerial waterway by means of a 5.00" internal diameter waterway through the swivel, permitting 360 degree continuous rotation.</p> <p><b><u>13-BIT ABSOLUTE ENCODER</u></b></p> <p>The aerial ladder shall be equipped with a 13-Bit Absolute Encoder, CAN-based, which provides 8192 counts per shaft turn for position and direction reference.</p> <p>The 13-Bit Absolute Encoder shall provide a unique binary word to reference each position and direction for all 360 degrees of rotation.</p> <p>If the power is interrupted for any reason, the 13-Bit Absolute Encoder shall allow power to be returned to the system without having to re-zero the settings.</p> <p>The 13-Bit Absolute Encoder shall be an integral part of a micro-processor based control system.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>ELECTRICAL SYSTEM</u></b></p> <p>The aerial device shall utilize a microprocessor-based control system. The system shall consist of the following components:</p> <p>Control System Modules</p> <p>Each of the control system modules shall be configured as follows:</p> <p>Sealed to a NEMA 4X rating</p> <p>Operating range from -40 degrees F to 156 degrees F (-40 degrees C to 70 degrees C)</p> <p>Communicate using J1939 data link</p> <p>Two (2) diagnostic LED lights</p> <p>One (1) green light that illuminates when module has power (B+) and ground</p> <p>One (1) red light that flashes to indicate the module is capable of communicating via the data link</p> <p>Up to 16 diagnostic LEDs on each module</p> <p>Ground matrix identification system</p> <p>The following control system modules shall be used:</p> <p>Control Module</p> <p>Main controller for the system</p> <p>USB connection allows for computer diagnostics</p> <p>Power Module</p> <p>Built-in fault sensing</p> <p>Eight (8) digital outputs</p> <p>Pulse width modulating (PWM) capable</p> <p>10A continuous per output</p> <p>Circuit protection based on actual current draw (not affected by heat)</p> <p>Current Control Module</p> <p>Built-in fault sensing</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>Three (3) analog inputs</p> <p>Eight (8) digital outputs</p> <p>Pulse width modulating (PWM) capable</p> <p>3A continuous per output</p> <p>Closed Loop System</p> <p>Circuit protection based on actual current draw (not affected by heat)</p> <p>Input Module</p> <p>16 software selectable (digital or analog) inputs</p> <p>Output Module</p> <p>16 digital outputs</p> <p>Input/Output Module</p> <p>Eight (8) software selectable (digital or analog) inputs</p> <p>Eight (8) digital outputs</p> <p><b><u>SPOTLIGHTS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be six (6) Whelen® Micro Pioneer, Model MPB*, 12 volt DC LED bail mount lights furnished.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One (1) shall be mounted on the driver's side of the base section of the ladder</li> <li>• One (1) shall be mounted on the passenger's side of the base section of the ladder</li> <li>• One (1) shall be mounted high on the driver's side tip of aerial</li> <li>• One (1) shall be mounted high on the passenger's side tip of aerial</li> <li>• One (1) shall be mounted low on the driver's side tip of the aerial</li> <li>• One (1) shall be mounted low on the passenger's side tip of the aerial</li> </ul> <p>The painted parts of this light assembly to be white.</p> <p>Power to the shall be controlled by platform/tip, turntable, and pump panel.</p> <p><b><u>LIGHTING ON AERIAL LADDER</u></b></p> <p>There shall be TecNiq, Model D02, LED rung lighting provided on both sides of the aerial ladder base, lower and upper mid, and fly sections. The lighting shall be located adjacent to the ladder rungs along the lower rail of the ladder sections and shall run the length of the ladder section.</p> <p>The color of the sections shall be:</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The base section of the ladder to be blue.</li> <li>• The lower mid section of the ladder to be blue.</li> <li>• The upper mid section of the ladder to be blue.</li> <li>• The fly section of the ladder to be blue.</li> </ul> <p>The LED rung lighting shall be activated when a switch at the turntable operator's panel is activated through the aerial master and a switch at the turntable operator's panel is activated through the master battery switch.</p> <p>The lights may be load managed when the parking brake is applied.</p> <p><b><u>STABILIZER WARNING LIGHTS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be two (2) Whelen®, Model M6*, LED flashing warning lights with clear lenses and Whelen, Model M6FC, chrome flanges installed on the stabilizer cover panels, one (1) each side.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The LED lights shall be red.</li> </ul> <p>These warning lights shall be activated by the same switch as the side warning lights.</p> <p><b><u>STABILIZER BEAM WARNING LIGHTS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be two (2) Whelen®, Model T0R00FRR, 2.00" round red LED flashing lights mounted on each out and down stabilizer, one (1) facing forward and one (1) facing rearward.</p> <p>The lights shall be recessed in the horizontal beam of the stabilizer.</p> <p>These warning lights shall be activated with the aerial master switch.</p> <p><b><u>STABILIZER SCENE LIGHTS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be three (3) Amdor, Model AY-LB-12HW012, 190 lumens, 12.00" long, white LED strip lights installed to illuminate the area around the aerial stabilizers, one (1) light per stabilizer. The lights shall be activated by the aerial master switch.</p> <p><b><u>DC POWER CABLE TO TIP</u></b></p> <p>There shall be a cable installed in the aerial device to provide 13.92 amps @ 12 volts DC to the tip of the aerial device.</p> <p><b><u>2-WAY AERIAL COMMUNICATION SYSTEM</u></b></p> <p>There shall be a Fire Research model ICA910 two-way intercom system provided. The control module with an LED volume display and push-button volume control shall be located on the turntable operator console.</p> <p>A hands free module shall be located at the aerial tip or platform and constantly transmit to the other module unless the control module push-to-talk button is pressed.</p> <p>Each intercom unit shall be weatherproof.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>VIDEO CAMERA SYSTEM</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) color CCD back-up style camera with 180 degree field of view color camera attached to the aerial ladder egress and connected to a 2.4GHz wireless transmitter. A 2.4GHz receiver shall be provided at the aerial console. The camera images shall be displayed through the display at the turntable console.</p> <p>The following components shall be supplied:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One (1) Sharp Vision, Model SV-CW134639CAI Camera</li> <li>• One (1) Sharp Vision, Model SV-WT-434 Transmitter</li> <li>• One (1) Sharp Vision, Model SV-WR-096 Receiver</li> </ul> <p><b><u>AERIAL PEDESTAL</u></b></p> <p>The aerial pedestal shall accommodate the height of the cab.</p> <p><b><u>LIFTING EYE ASSEMBLY - ROPE RESCUE ATTACHMENT</u></b></p> <p>A lifting eye assembly shall be provided that is designed to evenly distribute load at the tip of the aerial. The lift eye assembly is retained by two (2) locking pins, one (1) at each end outboard side of the egress. Leveling is maintained by the lifting eye assembly rotating within the egress mounting. The lifting eye assembly rating shall match the capacity rating of the aerial device.</p> <p><b><u>AERIAL TURNTABLE MANSERVER™ BARS</u></b></p> <p>ManSaver™ bars shall be installed at the aerial turntable.</p> <p><b><u>WATER SYSTEM</u></b></p> <p>A waterway system shall be provided consisting of the following components and features:</p> <p>A 5.00" pipe shall be connected to the water supply on one end and to a 5.00" internal diameter water swivel at the rotation point of the turntable. The water swivel shall permit 360 degree continuous rotation of the aerial device.</p> <p>The 5.00" waterway swivel is to be routed through the rotation point up to the heel pin swivel. The heel pin swivel shall allow the water to flow to the ladder pipe while elevating the aerial ladder from -10 degrees to 77 degrees. The heel pivot pin is not integral with the waterway swivel at any point. The design of the waterway shall allow complete servicing of the waterway swivel without disturbing the heel pivot pin.</p> <p>The integral telescopic water system shall consist of a 4.50" diameter tube in the base section, a 4.00" diameter tube in the inner mid-section, a 3.50" diameter tube in the outer mid-section, and a 3.00" diameter tube in the fly section. The telescopic waterway shall be constructed of anodized aluminum pipe.</p> <p>The aerial shall be capable of discharging up to 1000 gpm at 100 psi parallel to the ladder and 90 degrees to each side of center while maintaining the rated tip load.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The aerial shall be capable of discharging between 1001 and up to 1500 gallons per minute at 100 psi parallel to the ladder and 40 degrees to each side of center while maintaining the rated tip load.</p> <p>The master stream shall be capable of flow up to 30 degrees above horizontal.</p> <p>An adjustable pressure relief valve shall be furnished to protect the aerial waterway from a pressure surge.</p> <p>A 1.50" drain valve shall be located at the lowest point of the waterway system.</p> <p><b><u>WATERWAY SEALS</u></b></p> <p>The waterway seals shall be of type-B PolyPak design, composed of nitrile seal and a nitrile wiper, which together offer maximum stability and extrusion resistance on the waterway. The seal shall be capable of withstanding pressures up to 2000 psi, temperatures in excess of 250 degrees Fahrenheit and have resistance to all foam generating solutions. The seals shall be internally lubricated.</p> <p>The waterway seals shall have automatic centering guides constructed of synthetic thermalpolymer. The guides shall provide positive centering of the extendible sections within each other and the base section to ensure longer service life and smoother operation.</p> <p><b><u>AERIAL MONITOR</u></b></p> <p>A Task Force Tips Model Y5-EB1A-L30 monitor with stow shall be provided at the tip with a TFT 1500 gpm model. This monitor shall allow for an additional 30 degrees of travel above horizontal at the aerial tip.</p> <p>The monitor's functions shall be controlled electrically from two (2) separate locations. One (1) control shall be located at the control console and the other at the ladder tip.</p> <p>If the aerial has a quick-lock waterway, a limit switch shall be provided to disable the extended vertical travel when the monitor is locked to the lower ladder section.</p> <p>There shall be a courtesy light at the tip of the aerial to illuminate the controls.</p> <p><b><u>AERIAL WATERWAY FLOW METER</u></b></p> <p>Waterway flow, including total water flowed, shall be monitored by the microprocessor. An LCD display shall be located at the turntable control station.</p> <p><b><u>REAR INLET</u></b></p> <p>A 5.00" NST inlet to the aerial waterway shall be provided at the rear of the apparatus. The inlet shall have 5.00" aluminum plumbing. It shall be furnished with a 5.00" chrome plated adapter and a 5.00" chrome plated, long handle cap.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>WATERWAY LOCKING SYSTEM</u></b></p> <p>The aerial ladder waterway monitor shall be capable of being positioned at either the fly section or at the next lower section of the ladder.</p> <p>The monitor location shall be changeable by the use of a single handle, located at the side of the ladder.</p> <p>The handle, attached to a cam bracket, shall simply be moved forward to lock the monitor at the fly section and back to lock it to the previous section.</p> <p>There shall be no pins to remove and reinstall.</p> <p>The monitor shall be operational at all times, regardless of its position, without connecting or disconnecting electrical lines.</p> <p><b><u>2.50" AUXILIARY OUTLET AT AERIAL TIP</u></b></p> <p>An auxiliary hose connection outlet shall be supplied at the tip of the aerial ladder. It shall be located on the left hand side of the aerial waterway.</p> <p>Flow to the auxiliary outlet shall be supplied by 2.50" piping. A 2.50" gate valve with a non-rising stem and crank handle shall be supplied. A cap and chain shall be provided.</p> <p>Flow to the aerial waterway monitor shall be controlled by a 4.00" aluminum butterfly valve with a handwheel. The valve shall be located at the monitor inlet.</p> <p>A 200 psi relief valve and a 0.75" automatic drain valve shall be supplied in the waterway at the tip.</p> <p><b><u>TOOLS</u></b></p> <p>The following tools shall be provided for retorquing of all specified bolts as recommended by the manufacturer:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Torque Wrench</li> <li>• All Required Extensions, Sockets and Adapters</li> <li>• 4-to-1 Multiplier</li> </ul> <p><b><u>MANUALS</u></b></p> <p>Two (2) operator maintenance manuals and two (2) wiring diagrams pertaining to the aerial device shall be provided with the apparatus at time of pick-up.</p> <p><b><u>INITIAL INSTRUCTION</u></b></p> <p>On initial delivery of the fire apparatus, the contractor shall supply a qualified representative to demonstrate the apparatus and provide initial instruction to the fire department regarding the operation, care, and maintenance of the apparatus for a period of three (3) consecutive days.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>LOOSE EQUIPMENT</u></b></p> <p>The following equipment shall be furnished with the completed unit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One (1) bag of chrome, stainless steel, or cadmium plated screws, nuts, bolts and washers, as used in the construction of the unit</li> </ul> <p><b><u>NFPA REQUIRED LOOSE EQUIPMENT PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT</u></b></p> <p>The following loose equipment as outlined in NFPA 1901, 2016 edition, section 9.9.3 and 9.9.4 shall be provided by the fire department.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 800 ft (240 m) of 2.50" (65 mm) or larger fire hose, in any combination.</li> <li>• 400 ft (120 m) of 1.50" (38 mm), 1.75" (45 mm), or 2.00" (52 mm) fire hose, in any combination.</li> <li>• One (1) handline nozzle, 200 gpm (750 L/min) minimum.</li> <li>• Two (2) handline nozzles, 95 gpm (360 L/min) minimum.</li> <li>• One (1) playpipe with shutoff and 1.00" (25 mm), 1.125" (29 mm), and 1.25" (32 mm) tips.</li> <li>• One (1) SCBA complying with NFPA 1981 for each assigned seating position, but not fewer than four (4), mounted in brackets fastened to the apparatus or stored in containers supplied by the SCBA manufacturer.</li> <li>• One (1) spare SCBA cylinder for each SCBA carried, each mounted in a bracket fastened to the apparatus or stored in a specially designed storage space(s).</li> <li>• One (1) first aid kit.</li> <li>• Four (4) salvage covers, each a minimum size of 12 ft x 14 ft (3.6 m x 5.5 m).</li> <li>• Four (4) combination spanner wrenches.</li> <li>• Two (2) hydrant wrenches.</li> <li>• One (1) double female 2.50" (65 mm) adapter with National Hose threads.</li> <li>• One (1) double male 2.50" (65 mm) adapter with National Hose threads.</li> <li>• One (1) rubber mallet, for use on suction hose connections.</li> <li>• Four (4) ladder belts meeting the requirements of NFPA 1983.</li> <li>• One (1) 150 ft (45 m) light-use life safety rope meeting the requirements of NFPA 1983.</li> <li>• One (1) 150 ft (45 m) general-use life safety rope meeting the requirements of NFPA 1983.</li> <li>• One (1) traffic vest for each seating position, each vest to comply with ANSI/ISEA 207, <i>Standard for High Visibility Public Safety Vests</i>, and have a five-point breakaway feature that includes two (2) at the shoulders, two (2) at the sides, and one (1) at the front.</li> <li>• Five (5) fluorescent orange traffic cones not less than 28.00" (711 mm) in height, each equipped with a 6.00" (152 mm) retro-reflective white band no more than 4.00" (152 mm) from the top of the cone, and an additional 4.00" (102 mm) retro-reflective white band 2.00" (51 mm) below the 6.00" (152 mm) band.</li> <li>• Five (5) illuminated warning devices such as highway flares, unless the five (5) fluorescent orange traffic cones have illuminating capabilities.</li> </ul>		



	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One (1) automatic external defibrillator (AED).</li> <li>• If the supply hose carried does not use sexless couplings, an additional double female adapter and double male adapter, sized to fit the supply hose carried, shall be carried mounted in brackets fastened to the apparatus.</li> <li>• If none of the pump intakes are valved, a hose appliance that is equipped with one or more gated intakes with female swivel connection(s) compatible with the supply hose used on one side and a swivel connection with pump intake threads on the other side shall be carried. Any intake connection larger than 3.00" (75 mm) shall include a pressure relief device that meets the requirements of 16.6.6.</li> <li>• If the apparatus does not have a 2.50" National Hose (NH) intake, an adapter from 2.50" NH female to a pump intake shall be carried, mounted in a bracket fastened to the apparatus if not already mounted directly to the intake.</li> <li>• If the supply hose carried has other than 2.50" National Hose (NH) threads, adapters shall be carried to allow feeding the supply hose from a 2.50" NH thread male discharge and to allow the hose to connect to a 2.50" NH female intake, mounted in brackets fastened to the apparatus if not already mounted directly to the discharge or intake.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>SOFT SUCTION HOSE</u></b></p> <p>There shall be a 15' length of 6.00" soft suction hose provided with a 6.00" long handle swivel coupling on one (1) end and a 4.50" long handle swivel coupling on the other.</p> <p><b><u>DRY CHEMICAL EXTINGUISHER PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT</u></b></p> <p>NFPA 1901, 2016 edition, section 9.9.4 requires one (1) approved dry chemical portable fire extinguisher with a minimum 80-B:C rating mounted in a bracket fastened to the apparatus.</p> <p>The extinguisher is not on the apparatus as manufactured. The fire department shall provide and mount the extinguisher.</p> <p><b><u>WATER EXTINGUISHER PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT</u></b></p> <p>NFPA 1901, 2016 edition, section 9.9.4 requires one (1) 2.5 gallon or larger water extinguisher mounted in a bracket fastened to the apparatus.</p> <p>The extinguisher is not on the apparatus as manufactured. The fire department shall provide and mount the extinguisher.</p> <p><b><u>FLATHEAD AXE PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT</u></b></p> <p>NFPA 1901, 2016 edition, Section 9.9.4 requires one (1) flathead axe mounted in a bracket fastened to the apparatus.</p> <p>The axe is not on the apparatus as manufactured. The fire department shall provide and mount the axe.</p> <p><b><u>PICKHEAD AXE PROVIDED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT</u></b></p> <p>NFPA 1901, 2016 edition, Section 9.9.4 requires one (1) pickhead axe mounted in a bracket fastened to the apparatus.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The axe is not on the apparatus as manufactured. The fire department shall provide and mount the axe.</p> <p><b><u>PAINT</u></b></p> <p>The exterior custom cab and body painting procedure shall consist of a seven (7) step finishing process as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <u>Manual Surface Preparation</u> - All exposed metal surfaces on the custom cab and body shall be thoroughly cleaned and prepared for painting. Imperfections on the exterior surfaces shall be removed and sanded to a smooth finish. Exterior seams shall be sealed before painting. Exterior surfaces that shall not be painted include; chrome plating, polished stainless steel, anodized aluminum and bright aluminum treadplate.</li> <li>2. <u>Chemical Cleaning and Pretreatment</u> - All surfaces shall be chemically cleaned to remove dirt, oil, grease, and metal oxides to ensure the subsequent coatings bond well. The aluminum surfaces shall be properly cleaned and treated using a high pressure, high temperature 4 step Acid Etch process. The steel and stainless surfaces shall be properly cleaned and treated using a high temperature 3 step process specifically designed for steel or stainless. The chemical treatment converts the metal surface to a passive condition to help prevent corrosion.</li> <li>3. <u>Surfacer Primer</u> - The Surfacer Primer shall be applied to a chemically treated metal surface to provide a strong corrosion protective basecoat. A minimum thickness of 2 mils of Surfacer Primer is applied to surfaces that require a Critical aesthetic finish. The Surfacer Primer is a two-component high solids urethane that has excellent sanding properties and an extra smooth finish when sanded.</li> <li>4. <u>Finish Sanding</u> - The Surfacer Primer shall be sanded with a fine grit abrasive to achieve an ultra-smooth finish. This sanding process is critical to produce the smooth mirror like finish in the topcoat.</li> <li>5. <u>Sealer Primer</u> - The Sealer Primer is applied prior to the Basecoat in all areas that have not been previously primed with the Surfacer Primer. The Sealer Primer is a two-component high solids urethane that goes on smooth and provides excellent gloss hold out when topcoated.</li> <li>6. <u>Basecoat Paint</u> - Two coats of a high performance, two component high solids polyurethane basecoat shall be applied. The Basecoat shall be applied to a thickness that shall achieve the proper color match. The Basecoat shall be used in conjunction with a urethane clear coat to provide protection from the environment.</li> <li>7. <u>Clear Coat</u> - Two (2) coats of Clear Coat shall be applied over the Basecoat color. The Clear Coat is a two-component high solids urethane that provides superior gloss and durability to the exterior surfaces. Lap style and roll-up doors shall be Clear Coated to match the body. Paint warranty for the roll-up doors shall be provided by the roll-up door manufacturer.</li> </ol> <p>After the cab and body are painted, the color shall be verified to make sure that it matches the color standard. Electronic color measuring equipment shall be used to compare the color</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>sample to the color standard entered into the computer. Color specifications shall be used to determine the color match. A Delta E reading shall be used to determine a good color match within each family color.</p> <p>All removable items such as brackets, compartment doors, door hinges, and trim shall be removed and painted separately if required, to ensure paint behind all mounted items. Body assemblies that cannot be finish painted after assembly shall be finish painted before assembly.</p> <p>The paint finish quality levels for critical areas of the apparatus (cab front and sides, body sides and doors, and boom lettering panels) are to meet or exceed Cadillac/General Motors GMW15777 global paint requirements. Orange peel levels are to meet or exceed the #6 A.C.T. standard in critical areas. These requirements must be met in order for the exterior paint finish to be considered acceptable. The manufacture's written paint standards shall be available upon request.</p> <p><b><u>PAINT - ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT</u></b></p> <p>Contractor shall meet or exceed all current state regulations concerning paint operations. Pollution control shall include measures to protect the atmosphere, water and soil. Controls shall include the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Topcoats and primers shall be chrome and lead free.</li> <li>• Metal treatment chemicals shall be chrome free. The wastewater generated in the metal treatment process shall be treated on-site to remove any other heavy metals.</li> <li>• Particulate emission collection from sanding operations shall have a 99.99% efficiency factor.</li> <li>• Particulate emissions from painting operations shall be collected by a dry filter or water wash process. If the dry filter is used, it shall have an efficiency rating of 98.00%. Water wash systems shall be 99.97% efficient</li> <li>• Water from water wash booths shall be reused. Solids shall be removed on a continual basis to keep the water clean.</li> <li>• Paint wastes are disposed of in an environmentally safe manner.</li> <li>• Empty metal paint containers shall be recycled to recover the metal.</li> <li>• Solvents used in clean-up operations shall be recycled on-site or sent off-site for distillation and returned for reuse.</li> </ul> <p>Additionally, the finished apparatus shall not be manufactured with or contain products that have ozone depleting substances. Contractor shall, upon demand, present evidence that the manufacturing facility meets the above conditions and that it is in compliance with his state EPA rules and regulations.</p> <p><b><u>CAB TWO-TONE PAINT</u></b></p> <p>The cab shall be painted two-tone with the upper section painted #10 white and the lower section painted #90 red. There shall be a standard two-tone cab paint break provided.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>There shall be a standard cab shield provided.</p> <p><b><u>BODY PAINT</u></b></p> <p>The body shall be painted to match the lower section of the cab.</p> <p><b><u>PAINT CHASSIS FRAME ASSEMBLY</u></b></p> <p>The chassis frame assembly shall be finished with a single system black top coat before the installation of the cab and body, and before installation of the engine and transmission assembly, air brake lines, electrical wire harnesses, etc.</p> <p>Components that are included with the chassis frame assembly that shall be painted are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame rails</li> <li>• Frame liners</li> <li>• Cross members</li> <li>• Axles</li> <li>• Suspensions</li> <li>• Steering gear</li> <li>• Battery boxes</li> <li>• Bumper extension weldment</li> <li>• Frame extensions</li> <li>• Body mounting angles</li> <li>• Rear Body support substructure (front and rear)</li> <li>• Pump house substructure</li> <li>• Air tanks</li> <li>• Steel fuel tank</li> <li>• Castings</li> <li>• Individual piece parts used in chassis and body assembly</li> </ul> <p>Components treated with epoxy E-coat protection prior to paint:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two (2) C-channel frame rails</li> <li>• Two (2) frame liners</li> </ul> <p>The E-coat process shall meet the technical properties shown.</p> <p><b><u>AXLE HUB PAINT</u></b></p> <p>All axle hubs shall be painted black #101.</p> <p><b><u>COMPARTMENT INTERIOR PAINT</u></b></p> <p>The interior of all compartments shall be painted with a gray spatter type paint.</p> <p><b><u>AERIAL DEVICE PAINT COLOR</u></b></p> <p>The aerial device paint procedure shall consist of a six (6) step finishing process as follows:</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>1. <u>Manual Surface Preparation</u> - All exposed metal surfaces on the aerial device structural components above the rotation point shall be thoroughly cleaned and mechanically shot-blasted to remove metal impurities and prepare the aerial for painting.</p> <p>2. <u>Primer/Surfacer Coats</u> - A two (2) component urethane primer/surfacer shall be applied to the mechanically shot-blasted metal surfaces to provide a strong corrosion protective base coat and to smooth out the surface. All seams shall be caulked with a two (2) component epoxy caulk before painting.</p> <p>3. <u>Hand Sanding</u> - The primer/surfacer coat of the outer surfaces of the hand rails and base rails shall be lightly sanded to a smooth finish.</p> <p>4. <u>Sealer Primer Coat</u> - A two (2) component sealer primer coat shall be applied over the sanded primer.</p> <p>5. <u>Topcoat Paint</u> - Urethane base coat shall be applied to opacity for correct color matching.</p> <p>6. <u>Clearcoat</u> - Two (2) coats of an automotive grade two (2) component urethane shall be applied.</p> <p>Surfaces that shall not be painted include all chrome plated, polished stainless steel, anodized aluminum and bright aluminum treadplate.</p> <p>All buy out components, such as monitor, nozzle, gauges, etc. shall be supplied as received from the vendor.</p> <p>Removable items such as brackets shall be removed and painted separately to ensure paint coverage behind all mounted items.</p> <p>The stabilizer beams, pedestal and torque box (including water tank cradle) shall be treated with epoxy E-coat prior to painting to help provide resistance to corrosion and chemicals. The stabilizers and torque box shall be painted black.</p> <p>The aerial device components shall be painted as follows using the aforementioned six (6) step finishing process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aerial device ladder sections and extension cylinders: white 10</li> <li>• Aerial turntable: white 10</li> <li>• Aerial control console: white 10</li> <li>• Aerial lift cylinders: white 10</li> <li>• Aerial egress: #50 red (shall be a contrasting color to the aerial device)</li> <li>• Aerial boom support: gloss black primer</li> </ul>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>REFLECTIVE STRIPES</u></b></p> <p>Three (3) reflective stripes shall be provided across the front of the vehicle and along the sides of the body. The reflective band shall consist of a 1.00" white stripe at the top with a 1.00" gap then a 6.00" white stripe with a 1.00" gap and a 1.00" white stripe on the bottom.</p> <p>The reflective band provided on the cab face shall be at the headlight level.</p> <p><b><u>REAR CHEVRON STRIPING</u></b></p> <p>There shall be alternating chevron striping located on the rear-facing vertical surface of the apparatus. Covered surfaces shall include the rear wall and aluminum doors. Roll up doors and stainless steel access doors shall not be covered in chevron.</p> <p>The colors shall be red and fluorescent yellow green diamond grade.</p> <p>Each stripe shall be 6.00" in width.</p> <p>This shall meet the requirements of the current edition of NFPA 1901, which states that 50% of the rear surface shall be covered with chevron striping.</p> <p><b><u>REFLECTIVE STRIPE ON STABILIZERS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be a 4.00" wide fluorescent yellow green diamond grade reflective stripe provided on the forward and rear facing side of all aerial stabilizers.</p> <p><b><u>FOLDED RIBBON IN REFLECTIVE STRIPE</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) folded type ribbon/s added to the reflective stripe LS3 and RS3.</p> <p><b><u>REFLECTIVE STRIPE OUTLINE</u></b></p> <p>A black outline shall be applied on the top and the bottom of the reflective band. There shall be three (3) set of outline stripes required.</p> <p><b><u>CAB DOOR REFLECTIVE STRIPE</u></b></p> <p>A 6.00" x 16.00" fluorescent yellow green diamond grade reflective stripe shall be provided across the interior of each cab door. The stripe shall be located approximately 1.00" up from the bottom, on the door panel.</p> <p>This stripe shall meet the NFPA 1901 requirement.</p> <p><b><u>LETTERING</u></b></p> <p>The lettering shall be totally encapsulated between two (2) layers of clear vinyl.</p> <p>Forty-one (41) to sixty (60) genuine gold leaf lettering, 3.00" high, with outline and shade shall be provided.</p> <p>One (1) to twenty (20) reflective lettering, 12.00" high, with outline and shade shall be provided.</p> <p>One (1) to twenty (20) reflective lettering, 6.00" high, with outline and shade shall be provided.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>Twenty-one (21) to forty (40) reflective lettering, 5.00" high, with outline and shade shall be provided.</p> <p><b><u>PLATE(S) FOR LETTERING</u></b></p> <p>There shall be four (4) 12-gauge stainless steel plate(s) provided for department lettering. They shall be one on the front bumper left side, one rear of the crew doors each side and one at the rear up high on the driver side rear bulkhead in the number plate holders and shall be 8" x 12" sized to fit in the number plate holders in size.</p> <p><b><u>NUMBER PLATE SIGN HOLDER FOR LETTERING/NUMERALS</u></b></p> <p>four (4) painted stainless steel holder(s) shall be provided. They shall be mounted one on the front bumper right side, one rear of the crew doors each side and one at the rear up high on the driver side rear bulkhead and 8" x 12" in size.</p> <p><b><u>EMBLEM</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one emblem with a firefighter's helmet installed on each side of the cab. The emblems shall be reflective</p> <p><b><u>MALTESE CROSS INSTALLATION</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) pair of maltese crosses, comprised of reflective material, provided and installed on the cab doors per LSP.</p> <p><b><u>ARTWORK ON CUSTOM USB DRIVE</u></b></p> <p>There shall be a custom USB drive with department specific artwork files provided to the Fire Department.</p> <p>Stock artwork, or artwork developed exclusively by the manufacturer, and proprietary fonts shall not be included on the USB drive.</p> <p><b><u>UNDERCOATING, CAB &amp; BODY</u></b></p> <p>The apparatus shall be properly treated by an authorized Ziebart dealer.</p> <p>The underside of the apparatus shall be undercoated with an asphalt petroleum based material, dark in color.</p> <p>The undercoating material utilized on the apparatus shall be formulated to resist corrosion and deaden unwanted sound or road noise.</p> <p>Coating texture shall appear firm, flexible, and resistant to abrasion. Minimum dry film thickness shall be in the range of 8.00 to 12.00 mils.</p> <p>The material shall be applied to the following areas:</p> <p>Body and cab wheel well fender liners, on the back side only.</p> <p>Underside of body and cab sheet metal, and structural components.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>Underside and vertical sides of all sheet metal compartmentation, including support angles.</p> <p>Structural support members under running boards, rear platforms, battery boxes, walkways, etc.</p> <p>Inside surfaces of the pump heat enclosure, (when installed).</p> <p><b><u>FIRE APPARATUS PARTS MANUAL</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) custom parts manual(s) in USB flash drive format for the complete fire apparatus provided.</p> <p>The manual(s) shall contain the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Job number</li> <li>• Part numbers with full descriptions</li> <li>• Table of contents</li> <li>• Parts section sorted in functional groups reflecting a major system, component, or assembly</li> <li>• Parts section sorted in alphabetical order</li> <li>• Instructions on how to locate parts</li> </ul> <p>Each manual shall be specifically written for the chassis and body model being purchased. It shall not be a generic manual for a multitude of different chassis and bodies.</p> <p><b><u>Service Parts Internet Site</u></b></p> <p>The service parts information included in these manuals are also available on the factory website. The website offers additional functions and features not contained in this manual, such as digital photographs and line drawings of select items. The website also features electronic search tools to assist in locating parts quickly.</p> <p><b><u>CHASSIS SERVICE MANUALS</u></b></p> <p>There shall be one (1) chassis service manuals on USB flash drives containing parts and service information on major components provided with the completed unit.</p> <p>The manual shall contain the following sections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Job number</li> <li>• Table of contents</li> <li>• Troubleshooting</li> <li>• Front Axle/Suspension</li> <li>• Brakes</li> <li>• Engine</li> <li>• Tires</li> <li>• Wheels</li> <li>• Cab</li> <li>• Electrical, DC</li> </ul>		



	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Air Systems</li> <li>• Plumbing</li> <li>• Appendix</li> </ul> <p>The manual shall be specifically written for the chassis model being purchased. It shall not be a generic manual for a multitude of different chassis and bodies.</p> <p><b><u>CHASSIS OPERATION MANUAL</u></b></p> <p>The chassis operation manual shall be provided on one (1) USB flash drive.</p> <p><b><u>ONE (1) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP</u></b></p> <p>Each new piece of apparatus shall be provided with a minimum <b>one (1) year</b> basic apparatus material and workmanship limited warranty. The warranty shall cover such portions of the apparatus built by the manufacturer as being free from defects in material and workmanship that would arise under normal use and service.</p> <p>A copy of the warranty certificate shall be submitted with the bid package (no exception).</p> <p><b><u>ENGINE WARRANTY</u></b></p> <p>A Detroit Diesel <b>five (5) year</b> limited engine warranty shall be provided. A copy of the warranty certificate shall be submitted with the bid package.</p> <p><b><u>STEERING GEAR WARRANTY</u></b></p> <p>A Sheppard <b>three (3) year</b> limited steering gear warranty shall be provided. A copy of the warranty certificate shall be submitted with the bid package.</p> <p><b><u>FIFTY (50) YEAR STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY</u></b></p> <p>The chassis frame shall be provided with a <b>fifty (50) year</b> material and workmanship limited warranty. The warranty shall cover the chassis frame as being free from defects in material and workmanship that would arise under normal use and service.</p> <p>A copy of the warranty certificate shall be submitted with the bid package (no exception).</p> <p><b><u>FRONT AXLE THREE (3) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY</u></b></p> <p>Independent front suspension shall be provided with a <b>three (3) year</b> material and workmanship limited warranty. The manufacturer's warranty shall provide that the independent front suspension and steering gears be free from any defect related to material and workmanship on the portion of the apparatus built by the manufacturer that would arise under normal use and service. A copy of the warranty certificate shall be submitted with the bid package (no exception).</p> <p><b><u>SINGLE REAR AXLE FIVE (5) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY</u></b></p> <p>A Meritor™ Axle 5 year limited warranty shall be provided.</p> <p><b><u>ABS BRAKE SYSTEM THREE (3) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY</u></b></p> <p>A Meritor Wabco™ ABS brake system <b>three (3) year</b> limited warranty shall be provided.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>TEN (10) YEAR STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY</u></b></p> <p>The new cab shall be provided with a <b>ten (10) year</b> material and workmanship limited warranty. The warranty shall cover such portions of the cab built by the manufacturer as being free from structural failures caused by defects in material and workmanship that would arise under normal use and service.</p> <p>A copy of the warranty certificate shall be submitted with the bid package (no exception).</p> <p><b><u>TEN (10) YEAR PRO-RATED PAINT AND CORROSION</u></b></p> <p>Each new piece of apparatus shall be provided with a <b>ten (10) year</b> pro-rated paint and corrosion limited warranty on the apparatus cab. The warranty shall cover painted exterior surfaces of the body to be free from blistering, peeling, corrosion, or any other adhesion defect caused by defective manufacturing methods or paint material selection that would arise under normal use and service.</p> <p>A copy of the warranty certificate shall be submitted with the bid package (no exception).</p> <p><b><u>FIVE (5) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP</u></b></p> <p>The electronic modules and display(s) shall be provided with a five (5) year material and workmanship limited warranty. The warranty shall cover electronic modules to be free from failures caused by defects in material and workmanship.</p> <p>A copy of the warranty certificate shall be submitted with the bid package (no exception).</p> <p><b><u>COMPARTMENT LIGHT WARRANTY</u></b></p> <p>A ten (10) year material and workmanship limited warranty shall be provided for the 12 volt DC LED strip lights. The warranty shall cover the LED strip lights to be free from defects in material and workmanship that would arise under normal use.</p> <p>A copy of the warranty certificate shall be submitted with the bid package (no exception).</p> <p><b><u>TRANSMISSION WARRANTY</u></b></p> <p>The transmission shall have a <b>five (5) year/unlimited mileage</b> warranty covering 100 percent parts and labor. The warranty is to be provided by Allison Transmission and not the apparatus builder.</p> <p><b><u>TRANSMISSION COOLER WARRANTY</u></b></p> <p>The transmission cooler shall carry a five (5) year parts and labor warranty (exclusive to the transmission cooler). In addition, a collateral damage warranty shall also be in effect for the first three (3) years of the warranty coverage and shall not exceed \$10,000 per occurrence. A copy of the warranty certificate shall be submitted with the bid package.</p> <p><b><u>WATER TANK WARRANTY</u></b></p> <p>The UPF poly water tank shall be provided with a lifetime material and workmanship limited warranty.</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>A copy of the warranty certificate shall be submitted with the bid package (no exception).</p> <p><b><u>TEN (10) YEAR STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY</u></b></p> <p>Each new piece of apparatus shall be provided with a <b>ten (10) year</b> material and workmanship limited warranty on the apparatus body. The warranty shall cover such portions of the apparatus built by the manufacturer as being free from defects in material and workmanship that would arise under normal use and service.</p> <p>A copy of the warranty certificate shall be submitted with the bid package (no exception).</p> <p><b><u>ROLL UP DOOR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY</u></b></p> <p>A Gortite roll-up door limited warranty shall be provided. The mechanical components of the roll-up door shall be warranted against defects in material and workmanship for the lifetime of the vehicle. A <b>six (6) year</b> limited warranty shall be provided on painted and satin roll up doors.</p> <p>A copy of the warranty certificate shall be submitted with the bid package.</p> <p><b><u>SIX (6) YEAR PARTS, ONE (1) YEAR LABOR</u></b></p> <p>The pump and its components shall be provided with a six (6) year parts and one (1) year labor limited warranty. The manufacturer's warranty shall provide that the pump and its components shall be free from failures caused by defects in material and workmanship that would arise under normal use and service.</p> <p>A copy of the warranty certificate shall be submitted with the bid package (no exception).</p> <p><b><u>TEN (10) YEAR PUMP PLUMBING WARRANTY</u></b></p> <p>The stainless steel plumbing components and ancillary brass fittings used in the construction of the water/foam plumbing system shall be warranted for a period of <b>ten (10) years or 100,000 miles</b>. This covers structural failures caused by defective design or workmanship, or perforation caused by corrosion, provided the apparatus is used in a normal and reasonable manner. This warranty is extended only to the original purchaser for a period of ten years from the date of delivery.</p> <p>A copy of the warranty certificate shall be submitted with the bid package (no exception).</p> <p><b><u>FOAM SYSTEM WARRANTY</u></b></p> <p>A <b>one (1) year</b> material and workmanship limited warranty shall be provided on the foam system. A <b>five (5) year</b> material and workmanship limited warranty shall be provided on the foam system control head.</p> <p>A copy of the warranty certificate shall be submitted with the bid package (no exception).</p> <p><b><u>TWENTY (20) YEAR AERIAL DEVICE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY WARRANTY</u></b></p> <p>The aerial device shall be provided with a twenty (20) year material and workmanship limited warranty. The warranty shall cover such portions of the apparatus built by the manufacturer as being free from defects in material and workmanship that would arise under normal use and</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>service. This warranty shall be limited to the torque box, turntable, aerial sections and other structural components.</p> <p>A copy of the warranty certificate shall be submitted with the bid package (no exception).</p> <p><b><u>AERIAL SWIVEL WARRANTY</u></b></p> <p>An Amity five (5) year limited swivel warranty shall be provided. A copy of the warranty certificate shall be submitted with the bid package (no exception).</p> <p><b><u>HYDRAULIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS WARRANTY</u></b></p> <p>Aerial hydraulic system components shall be provided with a five (5) year material and workmanship limited warranty.</p> <p><b><u>HYDRAULIC SEAL WARRANTY</u></b></p> <p>Aerial hydraulic seals shall be provided with a three (3) year material and workmanship limited warranty.</p> <p>A copy of the warranty certificates shall be submitted with the bid package (no exception).</p> <p><b><u>AERIAL WATERWAY WARRANTY</u></b></p> <p>An Amity ten (10) year limited waterway warranty shall be provided. A copy of the warranty certificate shall be submitted with the bid package (no exception).</p> <p><b><u>FOUR (4) YEAR PRO-RATED PAINT AND CORROSION</u></b></p> <p>The aerial device shall be provided with a four (4) year pro-rated paint and corrosion limited warranty. The warranty shall cover exterior painted surfaces of the aerial device to be free from blistering, peeling, corrosion, or any other adhesion defect caused by defective manufacturing methods or paint material selection that would arise under normal use and service.</p> <p>A copy of the warranty certificate shall be submitted with the bid package (no exception).</p> <p><b><u>TEN (10) YEAR PRO-RATED PAINT AND CORROSION</u></b></p> <p>Each new piece of apparatus shall be provided with a <b>ten (10) year</b> pro-rated paint and corrosion limited warranty on the apparatus body. The warranty shall cover painted exterior surfaces of the body to be free from blistering, peeling, corrosion, or any other adhesion defect caused by defective manufacturing methods or paint material selection that would arise under normal use and service.</p> <p>A copy of the warranty certificate shall be submitted with the bid package (no exception).</p> <p><b><u>THREE (3) YEAR MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP</u></b></p> <p>The gold leaf lamination shall be provided with a <b>three (3) year</b> material and workmanship limited warranty. The warranty shall cover the gold leaf lamination as being free from defects in material and workmanship that would arise under normal use and service.</p> <p>A copy of the warranty certificate shall be submitted with the bid package (no exception).</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p><b><u>VEHICLE STABILITY CERTIFICATION</u></b></p> <p>The fire apparatus manufacturer shall provide a certification stating the apparatus complies with NFPA 1901, current edition, section 4.13, Vehicle Stability. The certification shall be provided at the time of bid.</p> <p><b><u>ENGINE INSTALLATION CERTIFICATION</u></b></p> <p>The fire apparatus manufacturer shall provide a certification, along with a letter from the engine manufacturer stating they approve of the engine installation in the bidder's chassis. The certification shall be provided at the time of bid.</p> <p><b><u>POWER STEERING CERTIFICATION</u></b></p> <p>The fire apparatus manufacturer shall provide a certification stating the power steering system as installed meets the requirements of the component supplier. The certification shall be provided at the time of bid.</p> <p><b><u>CAB INTEGRITY CERTIFICATION</u></b></p> <p>The fire apparatus manufacturer shall provide a cab crash test certification with this proposal. The certification shall state that a specimen representing the substantial structural configuration of the cab has been tested and certified by an independent third party test facility. Testing events shall be documented with photographs, real-time and high-speed video, vehicle accelerometers, cart accelerometers, and a laser speed trap. The fire apparatus manufacturer shall provide a state licensed professional engineer to witness and certify all testing events. Testing shall meet or exceed the requirements below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• European Occupant Protection Standard ECE Regulation No.29.</li> <li>• SAE J2422 Cab Roof Strength Evaluation - Quasi-Static Loading Heavy Trucks.</li> <li>• SAE J2420 COE Frontal Strength Evaluation - Dynamic Loading Heavy Trucks.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Roof Crush</u></b></p> <p>The cab shall be subjected to a roof crush force of 22,500 lb. This value meets the ECE 29 criteria, and is equivalent to the front axle rating up to a maximum of ten (10) metric tons.</p> <p><b><u>Side Impact</u></b></p> <p>The same cab shall be subjected to dynamic preload where a 13,275-lb moving barrier is slammed into the side of the cab at 5.50 mph, striking with an impact of 13,000 ft-lb of force. This test is part of the SAE J2422 test procedure and more closely represents the forces a cab shall see in a rollover incident.</p> <p><b><u>Frontal Impact</u></b></p> <p>The same cab shall withstand a frontal impact of 32,600 ft-lb of force using a moving barrier in accordance with SAE J2420.</p> <p><b><u>Additional Frontal Impact</u></b></p> <p>The same cab shall withstand a frontal impact of 65,200 ft-lb of force using a moving barrier. (Twice the force required by SAE J2420)</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>The same cab shall withstand all tests without any measurable intrusion into the survival space of the occupant area.</p> <p>There shall be no exception to any portion of the cab integrity certification. Nonconformance shall lead to immediate rejection of bid.</p> <p><b><u>CAB DOOR DURABILITY CERTIFICATION</u></b></p> <p>Robust cab doors help protect occupants. Cab doors shall survive a 200,000 cycle door slam test where the slamming force exceeds 20 G's of deceleration. The bidder shall certify that the sample doors similar to those provided on the apparatus have been tested and have met these criteria without structural damage, latch malfunction, or significant component wear.</p> <p><b><u>WINDSHIELD WIPER DURABILITY CERTIFICATION</u></b></p> <p>Visibility during inclement weather is essential to safe apparatus performance. Windshield wipers shall survive a 3 million cycle durability test in accordance with section 6.2 of SAE J198 <i>Windshield Wiper Systems - Trucks, Buses and Multipurpose Vehicles</i>. The bidder shall certify that the wiper system design has been tested and that the wiper system has met these criteria.</p> <p><b><u>ELECTRIC WINDOW DURABILITY CERTIFICATION</u></b></p> <p>Cab window roll-up systems can cause maintenance problems if not designed for long service life. The window regulator design shall complete 30,000 complete up-down cycles and still function normally when finished. The bidder shall certify that sample doors and windows similar to those provided on the apparatus have been tested and have met these criteria without malfunction or significant component wear.</p> <p><b><u>SEAT BELT ANCHOR STRENGTH</u></b></p> <p>Seat belt attachment strength is regulated by Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards and should be validated through testing. Each seat belt anchor design shall withstand 3000 lb of pull on both the lap and shoulder belt in accordance with FMVSS 571.210 Seat Belt Assembly Anchorages. The bidder shall certify that each anchor design was pull tested to the required force and met the appropriate criteria.</p> <p><b><u>SEAT MOUNTING STRENGTH</u></b></p> <p>Seat attachment strength is regulated by Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards and should be validated through testing. Each seat mounting design shall be tested to withstand 20 G's of force in accordance with FMVSS 571.207 Seating Systems. The bidder shall certify, at time of delivery, that each seat mount and cab structure design was pull tested to the required force and met the appropriate criteria.</p> <p><b><u>PERFORMANCE CERTIFICATIONS</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Cab Air Conditioning</u></b></p> <p>Good cab air conditioning temperature and air flow performance keeps occupants comfortable, reduces humidity, and provides a climate for recuperation while at the scene. The cab air conditioning system shall cool the cab from a heat-soaked condition at 100 degrees Fahrenheit</p>		

	Bidder Complies	
	Yes	No
<p>to an average of 78 degrees Fahrenheit in 30 minutes. The bidder shall certify that a substantially similar cab has been tested and has met these criteria.</p> <p><b><u>Cab Defroster</u></b></p> <p>Visibility during inclement weather is essential to safe apparatus performance. The defroster system shall clear the required windshield zones in accordance with SAE J381 Windshield Defrosting Systems Test Procedure And Performance Requirements - Trucks, Buses, And Multipurpose Vehicles. The bidder shall certify that the defrost system design has been tested in a cold chamber and passes the SAE J381 criteria.</p> <p><b><u>Cab Auxiliary Heater</u></b></p> <p>Good cab heat performance and regulation provides a more effective working environment for personnel, whether in-transit, or at a scene. An auxiliary cab heater shall warm the cab 77 degrees Fahrenheit from a cold-soak, within 30 minutes when tested using the coolant supply methods found in SAE J381. The bidder shall certify, at time of delivery, that a substantially similar cab has been tested and has met these criteria.</p> <p><b><u>AMP DRAW REPORT</u></b></p> <p>The bidder shall provide, at the time of bid and delivery, an itemized print out of the expected amp draw of the entire vehicle's electrical system.</p> <p>The manufacturer of the apparatus shall provide the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Documentation of the electrical system performance tests.</li> <li>• A written load analysis, which shall include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ The nameplate rating of the alternator.</li> <li>○ The alternator rating under the conditions specified per: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Applicable NFPA 1901 or 1906 (Current Edition).</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ The minimum continuous load of each component that is specified per: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Applicable NFPA 1901 or 1906 (Current Edition).</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Additional loads that, when added to the minimum continuous load, determine the total connected load.</li> <li>○ Each individual intermittent load.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>All of the above listed items shall be provided by the bidder per the applicable NFPA 1901 or 1906 (Current Edition).</p>		